INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000052974 Requisition No.: Solicitation No.: RFP2016-11-21 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Procom Consultants Group Ltd. Supplier No.: 117704 Supplier GST#: Contact: Cindy Jacob Telephone No.: 778-329-6560 E-mail Address: cindyj@procom.ca Website: www.procom.ca	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000052974**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 12th day of July, 2016.

BETWEEN:

PROCOM CONSULTANTS GROUP LTD. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1100 – 1021 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 0C3
Fax: (888) 400 -9682

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 10 day of January, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 11th day of January, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Cindy Jacob Print Name(s)	Sandra Smith Print Name
Account Manager Print Title(s)	Manager, Procurement & Contract Mgmt services Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on January 10, 2017 and ends on January 9, 2018.
2. The Term may be extended by two (2) options of six (6) month each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB has changed its business model to segregate its retail and wholesale operations, which as a result impacts various systems and applications. An upgrade to the most current release of v12 of Oracle E-Business Suite ("EBS") is required in order to implement an up-to-date application foundation that will support the organizational mitosis, to make better business decisions, reduce costs, and improve performance. The upgrade project will require full time DBAs resources from the existing DBA team for the duration of the project. Because of this the LDB must fill a resource gap of the daily operational and maintenance DBA work.

Services

2. The services will be performed on a full time basis during core business hours (8:00 am – 4:00 pm) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week, unless otherwise approved by the LDB..
3. The Contractor's Key Personnel must have the ability to:
   (a) diagnose and resolve issues/problems related to Oracle applications, databases, and associated tools;
   (b) deal with clients in a courteous, respectful, and professional manner;
   (c) communicate both verbally and in writing;
   (d) work closely with other database administrators in a team environment, and communicate with team members in an effective way;
   (e) work independently and be accountable for tasks;
   (f) prioritize and manage work tasks and achieve results within agreed timeframes; and
   (g) conduct research, risk analysis and recommend appropriate strategies/solutions.
4. The Contractor's Key Personnel must have experience and be able to demonstrate knowledge of the following:
   (a) Oracle databases, (version 9i, 10g, 11g, and 12c);
   (b) various Oracle technology stack including Oracle Internet Directory, Single Sign-On, and Oracle grid control;
   (c) Unix/Linux environments, preferably HP-UX and Red Hat Linux;
   (d) database performance monitoring and tuning;
   (e) Oracle fusion technology, including Weblogic, SOA;
   (f) Postgres SQL database;
   (g) Oracle SQL and PL/SQL;
   (h) Oracle application and database administration best practices including installation,, configuration, patching, security, backup, and recovery;
   (i) Oracle application servers 9i and above;
   (j) information management and data management principles, practices, and processes; and
   (k) software development.

5. The Contractor's Key Personnel with the following skills and experience are desirable:
(a) MS SQL Server including SQL Server Cluster;
(b) Patching Oracle applications and databases including the regularly released Critical Patch Update from Oracle;
(c) Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC);
(d) Active DataGuard, standby and high availability;
(e) Oracle E-Business Suite;
(f) Windows OS, including Windows cluster; and
(g) Glassfish.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:
   (a) Mitchell Lee

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $195,000.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $95.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000052974; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,
   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;
   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;
   (c) "Information" means information
      (i) in the Material, or
      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;
   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;
   (e) "Sensitive Information" means
      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or
      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and
   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include
      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or
      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:
   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000052976 Requisition No.: Solicitation No.: RFP2016-11-21 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Procom Consultants Group Ltd. Supplier No.: 117704 Supplier GST#: Contact: Cindy Jacob Telephone No.: 778-329-6560 E-mail Address: cindyj@procom.ca Website: www.procom.ca	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000052976**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 12th day of July, 2016.

BETWEEN:

PROCOM CONSULTANTS GROUP LTD. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1100 – 1021 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 0C3
Fax: (888) 400 -9682

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 10 day of January, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 10th day of January, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Cindy Jacob Print Name(s)	Sandra Smith Print Name
Account Manager Print Title(s)	Manager, Procurement & Contract Mgmt services Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on January 10, 2016 7th and ends on January 9, 2018.
2. The Term may be extended by two (2) options of six (6) month each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB has changed its business model to segregate its retail and wholesale operations, which as a result impacts various systems and applications. An upgrade to the most current release of v12 of Oracle E-Business Suite ("EBS") is required in order to implement an up-to-date application foundation that will support the organizational mitosis, to make better business decisions, reduce costs, and improve performance. The upgrade project will require full time DBAs resources from the existing DBA team for the duration of the project. Because of this the LDB must fill a resource gap of the daily operational and maintenance DBA work.

Services

2. The services will be performed on a full time basis during core business hours (8:00 am – 4:00 pm) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week, unless otherwise approved by the LDB..
3. The Contractor's Key Personnel must have the ability to:
   (a) diagnose and resolve issues/problems related to Oracle applications, databases, and associated tools;
   (b) deal with clients in a courteous, respectful, and professional manner;
   (c) communicate both verbally and in writing;
   (d) work closely with other database administrators in a team environment, and communicate with team members in an effective way;
   (e) work independently and be accountable for tasks;
   (f) prioritize and manage work tasks and achieve results within agreed timeframes; and
   (g) conduct research, risk analysis and recommend appropriate strategies/solutions.
4. The Contractor's Key Personnel must have experience and be able to demonstrate knowledge of the following:
   (a) Oracle databases, (version 9i, 10g, 11g, and 12c);
   (b) various Oracle technology stack including Oracle Internet Directory, Single Sign-On, and Oracle grid control;
   (c) Unix/Linux environments, preferably HP-UX and Red Hat Linux;
   (d) database performance monitoring and tuning;
   (e) Oracle fusion technology, including Weblogic, SOA;
   (f) Postgres SQL database;
   (g) Oracle SQL and PL/SQL;
   (h) Oracle application and database administration best practices including installation,, configuration, patching, security, backup, and recovery;
   (i) Oracle application servers 9i and above;
   (j) information management and data management principles, practices, and processes; and
   (k) software development.

5. The Contractor's Key Personnel with the following skills and experience are desirable:
   (a) MS SQL Server including SQL Server Cluster;
   (b) Patching Oracle applications and databases including the regularly released Critical Patch Update from Oracle;
   (c) Oracle Real Application Clusters (RAC);
   (d) Active DataGuard, standby and high availability;
   (e) Oracle E-Business Suite;
   (f) Windows OS, including Windows cluster; and
   (g) Glassfish.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:
   (a) Ganesh Vijayaramasamy

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $185,000.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $90.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000052976; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000055648 Requisition No.: Solicitation No.: n/a Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Procom Consultants Group Ltd. Supplier No.: 117704 Contact: Cindy Jacob Telephone No.: 778-329-6560 E-mail Address: cindyj@procom.ca Website: www.procom.ca	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000055648**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
   - 9.1 Indemnity 6
   - 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
   - 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
   - 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
   - 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
   - 9.6 Insurance 7
   - 9.7 Workers compensation 7
   - 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
   - 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
   - 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
   - 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
   - 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
   - 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
   - 11.2 Province's options on default 9
   - 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
   - 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
   - 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
   - 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
   - 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
   - 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
   - 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
   - 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
   - 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
   - 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
   - 13.3 Assignment 10
   - 13.4 Subcontracting 11
   - 13.5 Waiver 11
   - 13.6 Modifications 11
   - 13.7 Entire agreement 11
   - 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
   - 13.9 Schedules 11
   - 13.10 Independent contractor 11
   - 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
   - 13.12 Key Personnel 12
   - 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
   - 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
   - 13.15 Time 12
   - 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
   - 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
   - 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
   - 13.19 Further assurances 12
   - 13.20 Additional terms 12
   - 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 3rd day of March, 2017.

BETWEEN:

PROCOM CONSULTANTS GROUP LTD. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1100 – 1021 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 0C3
Fax: (888) 400 -9682

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 17 day of March, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 17th day of March, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Kyle Woolgar Print Name(s)	Cristine Estrada Print Name
Account Manager Print Title(s)	Procurement Contract Analyst Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on March 20, 2017 and ends on September 22, 2017.
2. The Term may be extended by two (2) periods of six (6) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB issued a Request for Proposal for on October 31, 2016 for a Database Administrator ("RFP") on BC Bid. The RFP closed on November 21, 2016 and contracts were awarded. From this initial RFP and eligibility list was created as per section 10.0 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and the Contractor was contacted through the eligibility list.
2. The Contractor submitted a proposal and on the basis of that proposal was successful.

Services

3. The Contractor's Key Personnel must:
   (a) Be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) during core business hours (8:00 am – 5:00 pm) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week, unless otherwise approved by the LDB;
   (b) Diagnose and resolve issues/problems related to Oracle applications, databases and associated tools;
   (c) Deal with clients in a courteous, respectful and professional manner;
   (d) Communicate both verbally and in writing;
   (e) Work closely with other DBAs in a team environment; and communicate with team members in an effective way;
   (f) Work independently and be accountable for tasks;
   (g) Prioritize and manage work tasks and achieve results within agreed timeframes; and
   (h) Conduct research, risk analysis and recommend appropriate strategies/ solutions.
4. The Contractor's Key Personnel must be experienced in and have extensive knowledge of:
   (a) Oracle databases, (version 9i, 10g, 11g and 12c). Strong experience with Oracle 12c database upgrade;
   (b) Various Oracle Technology Stack including Oracle Internet Directory, Single Sign-On, and Oracle gridcontrol;
   (c) Strong experience of Oracle database tuning & Enterprise Manager Grid Control
   (d) Strong knowledge of Data Warehouse design & tuning
   (e) Unix/Linux environments, preferably HP-UX and Red Hat Linux
   (f) Database performance monitoring and tuning;
   (g) Oracle fusion technology, including Weblogic, SOA;
   (h) PostgresSql database;
   (i) Oracle SQL, and PL/SQL;
   (j) Oracle application and database administration best practices including installation, configuration, patching, security, backup and recovery;
   (k) Oracle Application Servers 9i and above;
   (l) Information management and data management principles practises and processes; and

(m) Software development.

5. The Contractor's Key Personnel should also have experience and knowledge of:
   (a) WebLogic Application Server
   (b) Oracle E-Business
   (c) SQL Server
   (d) PostgreSQL
   (e) Application Development Lifecycle Methodology

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:
   (a) Nugzar Gurtskjaya

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $86,400.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $90.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000055648; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act;*

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000055936 Requisition No.: Solicitation No.: n/a Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Procom Consultants Group Ltd. Supplier No.: 117704 Contact: Kyle Woolgar Telephone No.: 403-561-8482 E-mail Address: kylew@procom.ca Website: www.procom.ca	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000055936**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading		Page
1.	**Definitions**		1
	1.1	General	1
	1.2	Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**		2
	2.1	Provision of services	2
	2.2	Term	2
	2.3	Supply of various items	2
	2.4	Standard of care	2
	2.5	Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6	Instructions by Province	2
	2.7	Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8	Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9	Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**		3
	3.1	Fees and expenses	3
	3.2	Statements of accounts	3
	3.3	Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4	Appropriation	3
	3.5	Currency	3
	3.6	Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7	Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8	Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**		4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**		4
	5.1	Privacy	4
	5.2	Security	4
	5.3	Confidentiality	5
	5.4	Public announcements	5
	5.5	Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**		5
	6.1	Access to Material	5
	6.2	Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3	Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4	Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5	Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**		6
	7.1	Work reporting	6
	7.2	Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**		6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 22nd day of March, 2017.

BETWEEN:

PROCOM CONSULTANTS GROUP LTD. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1100 – 1021 West Hastings Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 0C3
Fax: (888) 400 -9682

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 23 day of March, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 24th day of March, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
 Signature(s)	C Estrada Signature
Kyle Woolgar Print Name(s)	Cristine Estrada Print Name
Account Manager Print Title(s)	Procurement Contract Analyst Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on March 27, 2017 and ends on September 26, 2017.
2. The Term may be extended by two (2) periods of six (6) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB issued a Request for Proposal for on October 31, 2016 for a Database Administrator ("RFP") on BC Bid. The RFP closed on November 21, 2016 and contracts were awarded. From this initial RFP and eligibility list was created as per section 10.0 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and the Contractor was contacted through the eligibility list.
2. The Contractor submitted a proposal and on the basis of that proposal was successful.

Services

3. The Contractor's Key Personnel must:
   (a) Be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) during core business hours (8:00 am – 5:00 pm) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week, unless otherwise approved by the LDB;
   (b) Diagnose and resolve issues/problems related to Oracle applications, databases and associated tools;
   (c) Deal with clients in a courteous, respectful and professional manner;
   (d) Communicate both verbally and in writing;
   (e) Work closely with other DBAs in a team environment; and communicate with team members in an effective way;
   (f) Work independently and be accountable for tasks;
   (g) Prioritize and manage work tasks and achieve results within agreed timeframes; and
   (h) Conduct research, risk analysis and recommend appropriate strategies/ solutions.
4. The Contractor's Key Personnel must be experienced in and have extensive knowledge of:
   (a) Oracle databases, (version 9i, 10g, 11g and 12c). Strong experience with Oracle 12c database upgrade;
   (b) Various Oracle Technology Stack including Oracle Internet Directory, Single Sign-On, and Oracle gridcontrol;
   (c) Strong experience of Oracle database tuning & Enterprise Manager Grid Control;
   (d) Unix/Linux environments, preferably HP-UX and Red Hat Linux;
   (e) Database performance monitoring and tuning;
   (f) Oracle fusion technology, including Weblogic, SOA;
   (g) PostgresSql database;
   (h) Oracle SQL, and PL/SQL;
   (i) Oracle application and database administration best practices including installation, configuration, patching, security, backup and recovery;
   (j) Oracle Application Servers 9i and above;
   (k) Information management and data management principles practises and processes;
   (l) Software development;

(m) 5-7 years IT operation with strong understanding of database structures, theories, principles, and practices;

(n) 5+ years MS SQL Server Administration experience;

(o) Performance Tuning and Optimization, using native monitoring and troubleshooting tools;

(p) Backups, restores and recovery models;

(q) High Availability (HA) and Disaster Recovery (DR) options for SQL Server;

(r) Implementation of operational automation using scripts;

(s) Transactional replication;

(t) Indexes, index management, and statistics;

(u) Windows server, including Active Directory and proper disk configurations;

(v) Powershell; and

(w) Flexible, team player, "get-it-done" personality.

5. The Contractor's Key Personnel should also have experience and knowledge of:

   (a) WebLogic Application Server;

   (b) Oracle E-Business;

   (c) PostgreSQL; and

   (d) Application Development Lifecycle Methodology.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

   (a) David Anderson

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $81,600.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $85.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000055936; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000054021 Requisition No.: 64520 Solicitation No.: RFP2016-12-07 Commodity Code: N/A **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: West Pacific Consulting Group Managed Services Ltd. dba IT|IQ Tech Recruiters Supplier No.: 110157 Supplier GST #: 859923245-RT0001 Contact: Glen Murray Telephone No.: 604-294-1200 x173 E-mail Address: gmurray@it-iq.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000054021**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
   - 9.1 Indemnity 6
   - 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
   - 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
   - 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
   - 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
   - 9.6 Insurance 7
   - 9.7 Workers compensation 7
   - 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
   - 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
   - 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
   - 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
   - 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
   - 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
   - 11.2 Province's options on default 9
   - 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
   - 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
   - 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
   - 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
   - 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
   - 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
   - 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
   - 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
   - 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
   - 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
   - 13.3 Assignment 10
   - 13.4 Subcontracting 11
   - 13.5 Waiver 11
   - 13.6 Modifications 11
   - 13.7 Entire agreement 11
   - 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
   - 13.9 Schedules 11
   - 13.10 Independent contractor 11
   - 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
   - 13.12 Key Personnel 12
   - 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
   - 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
   - 13.15 Time 12
   - 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
   - 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
   - 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
   - 13.19 Further assurances 12
   - 13.20 Additional terms 12
   - 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 2nd day of February, 2017.

BETWEEN:

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD. dba IT|IQ TECH RECRUITERS
(the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1300, 1075 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6E 3C9
Fax: 604-639-8885

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 2nd day of February, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 6th day of February, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Glen Murray Print Name(s)	Cristine Estrada Print Name
Business Relationship Manager Print Title(s)	Procurement Contract Analyst Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on February 6, 2017 and ends on August 5, 2017;
2. The Term may be extended by four (4) periods of three (3) months each to be exercised at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. In order to facilitate on-going changes to wholesale, retail, and corporate business areas, the LDB is seeking additional resources to compliment internal staff to address several on-going projects and initiatives. Initiatives range from larger full scale projects to assisting with post implementation support and enhancements.
2. On November 21, 2016, Request for Proposal RFP2016-12-07 for Senior Test Lead/Quality Assurance Lead and Senior Test Analysts ("RFP") was issued and closed on December 7, 2016. The Contractor submitted a response to the RFP ("Proposal") and on the basis of that Proposal was successful.

Services

3. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week during the LDB's core business hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, unless otherwise approved by the LDB.
4. Advance notice will be given should the Contractor be required to work on a weekend.

Roles and Responsibilities

5. The Contractor will be responsible for the oversight and management of testing within the LDB's Integrated Test Lab ("ITIL"). The responsibilities include:
   (a) executing the testing strategy, design, execution and defect resolution across all applications and technology platforms;
   (b) day-to-day management of LDB's software application testing team, including overseeing the execution of the following types of testing:
      i. Smoke Testing, Functional Testing, Integration Testing, Regression Testing and Production Acceptance Testing.
   (c) ensuring test coverage of all new and enhanced systems via test strategies and plans, and their integration within the existing architecture framework and infrastructure;
   (d) reviewing test strategies, test estimations, test closure reports and associated test documentation and providing feedback to LDB testers and the test manger;
   (e) creating and implementing a strategy to effectively develop and utilize automated testing;
   (f) working in collaboration with cross functional teams and across LDB's IT department to deliver on LDB's strategies and priorities;
   (g) reviewing with LDB testing teams, application leads, systems analysts, business system analysts, business users, to monitor the status, effectiveness, efficiency and quality of testing deliverables;
   (h) identifying and recommending tools and techniques for data creation and automation;
   (i) identifying and creating required data sets based upon test sets / scenarios;
   (j) participating in the planning and execution of cross-program testing (integrated) performance, security, stress, service orientated architecture, automation and load testing;

(k) performing thorough analysis and trending of software application testing metrics program and provide feedback as it pertains to the quality assurance function to LDB management;
(l) ensuring that LDB test teams are compliant with LDB's test methodologies and industry best practices;
(m) working with LDB's release management to coordinate the testing of program systems in multiple test environments;
(n) working with peers to perform capacity planning of all LDB projects, enhancements and incidents as well as the appropriate resource allocation thereafter;
(o) overseeing the defect management process ensuring defects are documented, tracked and reported to facilitate timely fixes as well as the analysis around root cause to increase quality;
(p) ensuring test results are tracked, documented, and communicated to LDB management on a regular basis;
(q) providing thoughtful leadership in developing & improving test methodologies, tooling & service offering by way of evaluating new technologies and participating in continuous improvement work sessions;
(r) consolidated test dashboards outlining key metrics and KPI's for LDB management;
(s) coordinating and assigning testing resources for support during build implementations, BCP & failovers;
(t) managing, supporting, and mentoring the LDB's software application testing team as required;
(u) advising LDB team members on industry leading best practices in testing and providing the necessary coaching and training; and
(v) working collaboratively with LDB architects, integration specialists, project managers, external vendors in regards to test tools, testing methodology and test resources regarding test data creation, preparation, validation, etc.

Required Skills and Experience

6. The Contractor should have:
   (a) a minimum of seven (7) years testing experience with five (5) years as a lead in structured testing environments;
   (b) an understanding of scalability and availability of distributed systems;
   (c) strong leadership/supervisory qualities with the ability to lead and oversee tasks for a testing team;
   (d) high analytical skills with excellent troubleshooting and problem solving skills;
   (e) a flexible approach and ability to work in a fast paced, demanding and rapidly changing environment;
   (f) the ability to meet deadlines and adhere to timelines, with added time management expertise;
   (g) a team player with a strong results-oriented approach as well as the ability to work independently; and
   (h) strong analytical, communication skills with the ability to be influential.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:
   (a) Vardhan Maramraj

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount**: Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $86,400.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $90.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses:** None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000054021; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17- 1000054518 Requisition No.: 64520 Solicitation No.: RFP2016-12-07 Commodity Code: N/A **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: West Pacific Consulting Group Managed Services Ltd. dba IT|IQ Tech Recruiters Supplier No.: 110157 Supplier GST #: 859923245-RT0001 Contact: Glen Murray Telephone No.: 604-294-1200 x173 E-mail Address: gmurray@it-iq.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000054518**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading		Page
1.	**Definitions**		1
	1.1	General	1
	1.2	Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**		2
	2.1	Provision of services	2
	2.2	Term	2
	2.3	Supply of various items	2
	2.4	Standard of care	2
	2.5	Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6	Instructions by Province	2
	2.7	Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8	Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9	Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**		3
	3.1	Fees and expenses	3
	3.2	Statements of accounts	3
	3.3	Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4	Appropriation	3
	3.5	Currency	3
	3.6	Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7	Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8	Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**		4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**		4
	5.1	Privacy	4
	5.2	Security	4
	5.3	Confidentiality	5
	5.4	Public announcements	5
	5.5	Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**		5
	6.1	Access to Material	5
	6.2	Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3	Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4	Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5	Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**		6
	7.1	Work reporting	6
	7.2	Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**		6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
   - 9.1 Indemnity 6
   - 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
   - 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
   - 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
   - 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
   - 9.6 Insurance 7
   - 9.7 Workers compensation 7
   - 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
   - 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
   - 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
   - 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
   - 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
   - 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
   - 11.2 Province's options on default 9
   - 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
   - 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
   - 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
   - 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
   - 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
   - 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
   - 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
   - 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
   - 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
   - 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
   - 13.3 Assignment 10
   - 13.4 Subcontracting 11
   - 13.5 Waiver 11
   - 13.6 Modifications 11
   - 13.7 Entire agreement 11
   - 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
   - 13.9 Schedules 11
   - 13.10 Independent contractor 11
   - 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
   - 13.12 Key Personnel 12
   - 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
   - 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
   - 13.15 Time 12
   - 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
   - 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
   - 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
   - 13.19 Further assurances 12
   - 13.20 Additional terms 12
   - 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 21st day of February, 2017.

BETWEEN:

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD. dba IT|IQ TECH RECRUITERS (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1300, 1075 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6E 3C9
Fax: 604-639-8885

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 21 day of February, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 21st day of February, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Glen Murray Print Name(s)	Cristine Estrada Print Name
Business Relationship Manager Print Title(s)	Procurement Contract Analyst Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on February 22, 2017 and ends on August 21, 2017;
2. The Term may be extended by four (4) periods of three (3) months each to be exercised at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. In order to facilitate on-going changes to wholesale, retail, and corporate business areas, the LDB is seeking additional resources to compliment internal staff to address several on-going projects and initiatives. Initiatives range from larger full scale projects to assisting with post implementation support and enhancements.
2. On November 21, 2016, Request for Proposal RFP2016-12-07 for Senior Test Lead/Quality Assurance Lead and Senior Test Analysts ("RFP") was issued and closed on December 7, 2016. The Contractor submitted a response to the RFP ("Proposal") and on the basis of that Proposal was successful.

Services

3. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week during the LDB's core business hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, unless otherwise approved by the LDB.
4. Advance notice will be given should the Contractor be required to work on a weekend.

Roles and Responsibilities

5. The Contractor will be responsible for designing, developing, and executing quality assurance and control processes, test strategies, test plans and test cases that verify a software conformance to defined acceptance criteria (i.e. system behaviors) and feature design documents, as well as application standards. Testing will be both manual and automated. In addition to functional testing, the Contractor will be responsible for quality assurance of non-functional areas such as performance, security, installation/upgrade and scalability. As a leader within a highly collaborative team, the Contractor will perform testing, mentor team test analysts and participate in testing reviews and provide The responsibilities include:

5.1. Solution Design and Test Planning

(a) Working within the ITL, the Senior Test Analyst is responsible for developing and continually refining the test strategy, plans, processes, data and standards, covering functional and non-functional testing, both manual and automated. The Senior Test Analyst will be required to:

i. organize the development and execution of test plans, test strategies and test cases to verify the correct behaviour of all essential product functions;

ii. proactively identify and create test data to be used by testing plans and execution;

iii. identify items that introduce risks to delivery schedules and keep the test manager and development team informed of status;

iv. work with LDB business system analysts and developers to ensure the soundness of proposed solutions;

v. review and revise acceptance criteria to guarantee they are fit for purpose once fulfilled;

vi. create and maintain configuration notes for the testing environments, both functional and non-functional (e.g. performance testing) environments; and

vii. define and maintain the test automation framework and ensure that appropriate testing tools are selected and applied optimally.

5.2. Defect Management

(a) The Senior Test Analyst will:

i. define and maintain the defect management lifecycle, using a collaborative defect tracking tool (HP ALM);

ii. on a day-to-day basis, identify, report and prioritize defects, working with LDB business system analysts, and coordinate with developers to locate and assist in identifying and resolving software defects; and

iii. communicate the current status of software quality and details of test progress to the test manager.

5.3. Leadership and Mentoring

(a) The Senior Test Analyst will:

i. work with other members of LDB's development team to ensure that the initiatives being delivered are of a high standard in terms of fit for purpose, application design and quality;

ii. work with LDB's project manager for development to foster the appropriate culture and values within the development team; and

iii. actively participate in the development and training of less experienced team members.

5.4. Process Improvements

(a) The Senior Test Analyst will be expected to identify process improvements to support timely delivery of quality releases, advocate for them and drive their implementation to completion.

5.5. Functional Testing

(a) The Senior Test Analyst will be responsible for planning and executing functional and integration testing as required and will:

i. review the acceptance criteria (i.e. behaviours) for accuracy, clarity and completeness;

ii. perform and coordinate integration testing and user acceptance testing;

iii. extend and maintain the regression test suite, which doubles as the system (behaviour) specification;

iv. perform manual tests, recording the results and raising defects;

v. develop and maintain automated functional tests, using various tools such as AutoSys Job Scheduler, Oracle Business Process Execution Language, Oracle E-Business Suite, etc.; and

vi. develop and execute automated and manual smoke/sanity tests.

5.6. Non-Functional Testing

(a) The Senior Test Analyst will be responsible for planning and performing non-functional testing, covering performance, security, installation/ upgrade/configuration and sociability, and will:

i. identify and review non-functional requirements;

ii. analyze current system load, predicting future load and then define appropriate performance baselines and targets, define and execute performance testing and troubleshooting, and resolve performance related issues; and

iii. communicate the security test results to LDB technical and business stakeholders and work collaboratively to resolve security issues.

Required Skills and Experience

6. The Contractor's Key Personnel should have:
   (a) an information technology related degree or an equivalent mix of training and experience;
   (b) five (5) years' experience in software testing with three (3) years as a lead/senior test analyst;
   (c) recent experience within a team developing an enterprise software product;
   (d) experience with generating reports that represent data in a format that informs decision making and enables timely necessary actions to be taken;
   (e) the ability to work with under-specified requirements and refine them into actionable tasks;
   (f) thorough knowledge of the principles of functional and non-functional testing, and a track record of innovation in testing;
   (g) solid experience in creating test frameworks and strategy;
   (h) hands-on testing experience within a whole range of functional testing including system integration testing, user acceptance testing both manual and automated testing;
   (i) experience in working with at least one automated testing tool;
   (j) a clear understanding of quality assurance processes and methodology;
   (k) the ability to grasp technical concepts quickly and ability to hit the ground running is essential;
   (l) excellent process, project, and people management skills;
   (m) the ability to think laterally and in a futuristic manner; and
   (n) the ability to understand complex domain within very short period of time.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:
   (a) Mari-Len Rodriguez

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $81,600.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $85.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses:** None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17- 1000054518; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2016-17-1000054881 Requisition No.: 1340 Solicitation No.: RFP2016-12-21 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: West Pacific Consulting Group Managed Services Ltd. dba IT|IQ Tech Recruiters Supplier No.: 110157 Supplier GST #: 859923245-RT0001 Contact: Glen Murray Telephone No.: 604-294-1200 x173 E-mail Address: gmurray@it-iq.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract **#1000054881**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading		Page
1.	**Definitions**		1
	1.1	General	1
	1.2	Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**		2
	2.1	Provision of services	2
	2.2	Term	2
	2.3	Supply of various items	2
	2.4	Standard of care	2
	2.5	Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6	Instructions by Province	2
	2.7	Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8	Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9	Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**		3
	3.1	Fees and expenses	3
	3.2	Statements of accounts	3
	3.3	Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4	Appropriation	3
	3.5	Currency	3
	3.6	Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7	Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8	Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**		4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**		4
	5.1	Privacy	4
	5.2	Security	4
	5.3	Confidentiality	5
	5.4	Public announcements	5
	5.5	Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**		5
	6.1	Access to Material	5
	6.2	Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3	Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4	Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5	Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**		6
	7.1	Work reporting	6
	7.2	Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**		6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 24th day of February, 2017.

BETWEEN:

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD. dba IT|IQ TECH RECRUITERS
(the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 1300, 1075 West Georgia Street
Vancouver, British Columbia V6E 3C9
Fax: 604-639-8885

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 24 day of February, 20 17 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 24th day of February, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Glen Murray Print Name(s)	Sandra Smith Print Name
Business Relationship Manager Print Title(s)	Manager, Procurement & Contract Management Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on February 27, 2017 and ends on February 26, 2018.
2. The Term may be extended for four (4) periods of six (6) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. LDB is undergoing a time of significant change. These changes will have impacts to employees within the LDB organization as well as LDB suppliers and wholesale customers. Internal impacts include significant transformation across both the retail and wholesale lines of business, including the creation of new departments, reorganization within current departments, reengineering of LDB business processes, changes to information systems and associated processes to reflect the separation and modernization of retail and wholesale. External impacts include changes to policy, processes and the way they interact with the new LDB business model.
2. The scope of this engagement is to provide change / transformational leadership expertise to both projects and operational teams to support the organizational changes required to ensure the success of LDB. The focus must be on both internal LDB success and in support of LDB supplier and wholesale customer success.
3. On December 1, 2016, Request for Proposal RFP2016-12-21 Change Management Specialists ("RFP") was issued and closed on December 30, 2016. The Contractor submitted a response to the RFP ("Proposal") and on the basis of that Proposal was successful.

Services

4. The Contractor must play a key role in leading and supporting change initiatives (project based and operational) to meet business, schedule and budget objectives. This Contractor will focus on the people side of change - including changes to business processes, systems and technology, job roles and organization structures. The primary focus will be creating and implementing change management plans that minimize employee resistance and maximize employee engagement. The Contractor will work to drive faster adoption, greater ultimate utilization and higher proficiency on the changes impacting employees in the organization such that business results are achieved.
5. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week during the LDB's core business hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm, during the initiative phase.

Roles and Responsibilities

6. The Contractor must:
   (a) work with the initiative lead to understand goals and objectives, benefits and detriments of the proposed changes;
   (b) develop a change management approach based on a situational awareness of the details of the change and the groups being impacted by the change;
   (c) conduct change impact assessments and readiness assessments by stakeholder group, evaluate results and present findings in a logical and easy-to-understand manner;
   (d) assess the impact of the change initiative from an organization wide perspective and manage the impacts, risks and interdependencies with other initiatives;
   (e) develop a set of actionable and targeted change management plans and deliverables - including risk profile, communication plan, sponsor roadmap, stakeholder register, coaching plan, training plan, resistance management plan, measurement plan, and recognition and reward plan;
   (f) integrate change management activities into overall project plan, as required;

(g) lead the execution of change related plans and provide coordination throughout all phases of the change initiative;

(h) work with communication, training, human resources and organizational development specialists in the formulation of particular plans and activities to support implementation of the change initiative;

(i) provide progress monitoring and reporting to clients and stakeholders;

(j) identify, analyze and prepare mitigation tactics for people-related risks;

(k) support and engage senior leaders, managers and supervisors, coaching as required, to help them fulfill the role of change sponsor as they help their direct reports through transitions; and

(l) evaluate and ensure user readiness.

Required Skills and Experience

7. The Contractor must:

(a) have experience, knowledge and understanding of change management principles and methodologies;

(b) have ten (10) years recent, related experience delivering change/transformation initiatives using project and change management methods in a large complex, multi-stakeholder environment;

(c) have strong management and planning skills with proven track record of translating a high-level transformation vision into concrete implementation plans;

(d) have exceptional communication skills - both written and verbal;

(e) have excellent active listening skills;

(f) have outstanding ability to facilitate dialogue and resolution of complex issues with a wide variety of stakeholders, including senior executives of the organization and multiple stream leads;

(g) be able to work effectively at all levels in an organization – quickly establishing and then maintaining relationships;

(h) have proven ability to build alignment, accountability and trust within project and senior management team;

(i) have ability to coach and support key stakeholders at all levels of the organization;

(j) have ability to quickly grasp new business concepts, understand organizational issues and challenges and understand dependencies across diverse business units;

(k) be flexible and adaptable; able to work in ambiguous situations and simultaneously manage multiple, complex and often evolving implementation priorities; and

(l) have the ability to determine and apply the appropriate type and level of change support required for different initiatives.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

(a) Shehin Devji

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $272,640.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $142.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Ministry Contract #2016-17-1000054881; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,
   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;
   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;
   (c) "Information" means information
      (i) in the Material, or
      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;
   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;
   (e) "Sensitive Information" means
      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or
      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and
   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include
      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or
      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:
   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000061556 Requisition No.: 1836 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-03-30B Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: West Pacific Consulting Group Managed Services Ltd. dba IT|IQ Supplier No.: 110157 Supplier GST#: 859923245-RT0001 Contact: Glen Murray Telephone No.: 604-294-1200 ext: 173 E-mail Address: gmurray@it-iq.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Purchase Order #**1000061554**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
9.1 Indemnity 6
9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
9.6 Insurance 7
9.7 Workers compensation 7
9.8 Personal optional protection 7
9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
11.2 Province's options on default 9
11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
11.6 Discharge of liability 9
11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
13.1 Delivery of notices 10
13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
13.3 Assignment 10
13.4 Subcontracting 11
13.5 Waiver 11
13.6 Modifications 11
13.7 Entire agreement 11
13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
13.9 Schedules 11
13.10 Independent contractor 11
13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
13.12 Key Personnel 12
13.13 Pertinent Information 12
13.14 Conflict of interest 12
13.15 Time 12
13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
13.19 Further assurances 12
13.20 Additional terms 12
13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 4th day of May, 2017.

BETWEEN:

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD. DBA IT|IQ (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 680 – 1111 W. Georgia Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 4M3
Fax: 604-294-1242

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

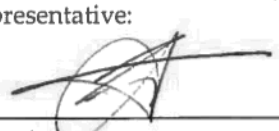
(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 14 day of August, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 14 day of August 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Trevor Pidcock Signature(s)	 Signature
Trevor Pidcock Print Name(s)	EDDIE CHEUNG Print Name
Executive Director Business Operations Print Title(s)	Analyst, Procurement & Contract. Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on August 28, 2017 and ends on May 27, 2018.
2. This Agreement may be renewed for an additional twelve (12) periods of up to three (3) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB is undergoing significant changes to both its business model as well as its business systems. Additional resources are required to compliment internal staff in order to facilitate these ongoing changes.
2. On March 16, 2017, RFP2017-03-30B for Senior Project Managers was issued on BC Bid and closed on March 30, 2017. Proposals were received, opened and verified for compliancy. Selections were made based on these proposals and agreements awarded for the initial requirement. From those submissions, an eligibility list was created as per section 10.5 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and Tony Houghton is the highest ranked qualified candidate on the eligibility list, and therefore has been selected as the best overall value for this contract.

Objective

3. Through the delivery of the Services the LDB wishes to realize the following outcomes and, without limiting the obligation of the Contractor to comply with other provisions of this Part, the Contractor must use commercially reasonable efforts to achieve them:
   (a) to be responsible for the overall program management including various project streams;
   (b) to direct multiple project managers including organizational change management and information technology services project managers; and
   (c) to help the organization in describing the current and future state of the program.

Services

4. The Contractor will commit to 30 hours per week until the end of 2017 and will be working full time thereafter. Despite being 30 hours per week the key personnel must attend all critical meetings and have flexibility with regards to alternate availability should the project require beyond 30 hours.
5. Starting from the beginning of 2018, the Contractor must be available to work on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work onsite at the LDB for up to five (5) full days per week between the core hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm (not including lunch or breaks).
6. The Contractor will:
   (a) direct all project managers and/or team leads in all aspects which includes the on time, on budget, to scope delivery of quality program deliverables;
   (b) ensure all services provided are to the level of detail required for the size / complexity of the program and in accordance with the LDB's Project Management Office ("PMO") guidelines and methodology based on Project Management Body of Knowledge ("PMBOK");
   (c) be required to direct multiple project managers including organizational change management and information technology services;
   (d) help the organization in describing the current and future state of the program;
   (e) be accountable to the project sponsor for delivery of the program benefits and to the director of corporate projects for the process of delivery;

(f) work with the project sponsor and project managers to develop program / project charters, understand goals and objectives, manage expectations, report status and escalate issues;

(g) work with the project sponsor and project managers to develop program / project charters, understand goals and objectives, manage expectations, report status and escalate issues;

(h) work closely with the software implementer and manufacturer to ensure a seamless working/communication environment between the teams;

(i) report to the project sponsor and steering committee on program/project status, presentation of issues, risks, scope changes and budget changes; scope changes, and budget changes;

(j) develop program strategy and working with the project manager(s) produces project strategy, project management plans (scope, risk, quality, cost, change management, communications, procurement, work breakdown structure, and schedule) to deliver against the strategy;

(k) identify program roadblocks and escalates responsibly and escalate project roadblocks as required;

(l) produce project deliverables; through directing project managers and team leads;

(m) work with the project sponsor to develop the strategy to ensure the organization can gain the benefits of the program as outlined in the project charter and business plan;

(n) ensure an effective change management strategy is developed, planned and implemented;

(o) understand goals and objectives of internal and external program stakeholders, manage expectations and communicate effectively to address issues/requirements;

(p) identify program risks and determines appropriate mitigation steps;

(q) provide guidance and mentoring of project managers and team members;

(r) ensure effective knowledge transfer for sustainment; and

(s) ensure business process changes are implemented and obtain buy- in/support from project team members and users.

Required Skills & Experience

7. The Contractor must:

(a) be able to work at the senior management level;

(b) be effective at managing conflicting viewpoints and demonstrate ability to build consensus;

(c) be able to establish and maintain relationship at all levels of an organization;

(d) have mentoring and coaching skills;

(e) have knowledge transfer skills;

(f) be flexible, adaptable, and a quick learner;

(g) have superior multi-tasking skills; superior communication, facilitation and leadership skills;

(h) have project management experience leading at least two (2) large projects in an organization similar in size and complexity as the LDB;

(i) have five (5) years demonstrated experience leading and managing business and IT projects of increasing complexity and size and at least one project with a significant component of organizational change management and ability to successfully drive completion of business and technology deliverables to schedule and budget;

(j) have five (5) years of demonstrated experience in program management;

(k) have the ability to deliver programs to time, scope and quality requirements;

(l) have experience with multi-faceted process and organization structure changes.

(m) have a working knowledge of the PROSCI / ADKAR model of change management, or be willing to take an internal LDB training program; and

(n) have a Project Management Professional ("PMP") or equivalent certification;

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

   (a) Tony Houghton

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $212,940.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $130.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order #2017-18-1000061554; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000059818 Requisition No.: 1743 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-04-03 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Teema Solutions Group Inc. Supplier No.: 110613 Contact: Steve Parhar Telephone No.: 778 237-9068 E-mail Address: sparhar@teemagroup.com Website: http://www.teemagroup.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604 252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Purchase Order # **1000059819.** Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading		Page
1.	**Definitions**		1
	1.1	General	1
	1.2	Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**		2
	2.1	Provision of services	2
	2.2	Term	2
	2.3	Supply of various items	2
	2.4	Standard of care	2
	2.5	Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6	Instructions by Province	2
	2.7	Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8	Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9	Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**		3
	3.1	Fees and expenses	3
	3.2	Statements of accounts	3
	3.3	Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4	Appropriation	3
	3.5	Currency	3
	3.6	Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7	Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8	Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**		4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**		4
	5.1	Privacy	4
	5.2	Security	4
	5.3	Confidentiality	5
	5.4	Public announcements	5
	5.5	Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**		5
	6.1	Access to Material	5
	6.2	Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3	Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4	Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5	Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**		6
	7.1	Work reporting	6
	7.2	Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**		6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
   - 9.1 Indemnity 6
   - 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
   - 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
   - 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
   - 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
   - 9.6 Insurance 7
   - 9.7 Workers compensation 7
   - 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
   - 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
   - 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
   - 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
   - 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
   - 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
   - 11.2 Province's options on default 9
   - 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
   - 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
   - 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
   - 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
   - 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
   - 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
   - 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
   - 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
   - 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
   - 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
   - 13.3 Assignment 10
   - 13.4 Subcontracting 11
   - 13.5 Waiver 11
   - 13.6 Modifications 11
   - 13.7 Entire agreement 11
   - 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
   - 13.9 Schedules 11
   - 13.10 Independent contractor 11
   - 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
   - 13.12 Key Personnel 12
   - 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
   - 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
   - 13.15 Time 12
   - 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
   - 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
   - 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
   - 13.19 Further assurances 12
   - 13.20 Additional terms 12
   - 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 4th day of July, 2017.

BETWEEN:

TEEMA SOLUTIONS GROUP INC. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 317-1080 Mainland Street
Vancouver, BC V6B 2T4
Fax: 1 888 484-5018

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4;

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement; and

(i) "WMS" means Warehouse Management System

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 30th day of June, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 30th day of June, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Steve Reimer Print Name(s)	Sandra Smith Print Name
Managing Partner Print Title(s)	Manager, Procurement & Contract Management Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on July 4, 2017 and ends on January 4, 2018.
2. The Agreement may be renewed for an additional four (4) periods of three (3) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. On March 20, 2017, a Request for Proposal for a Training Lead for the Enhance Program ("RFP") was issued on BC Bid and closed on April 3, 2017. A new requirement was identified and no candidates from the eligibility list were available or qualified for this new requirement, top 5 scoring proponents were contacted for submitting alternate candidates as per section 10 of the RFP. The Contractor submitted a proposal for an alternate candidate and based on that Proposal was successful.

Services

2. The Contractor will oversee a team of classroom trainers and training and process specialists who deliver training and go live support for staff across the LDB as new retail systems are implemented in the organization.
3. The Contractor will be responsible for managing the development and delivery of effective training programs that support WMS program implementation and sustainment, ensuring that LDB leaders and employees have knowledge and skills to adopt new ways of working.
4. The Contractor will work closely with WMS change management and communications personnel to ensure that program goals and messages are reflected in the training.
5. The Contractor must:
   a) oversee the creation of a training curriculum and training materials;
   b) oversee the coordination of the delivery of training to end users of new systems and processes related to the WMS project;
   c) plan and coordinate end user support for go live;
   d) provide leadership to WMS training team resources (approx. 15-30 people);
   e) manage workload assignments to meet schedules and deliverables;
   f) monitor appropriate resources for training and support roles and identifies resource requirements to PM;
   g) deliver train-the-trainer sessions;
   h) ensure consistency in training delivery, address any issues and provide support and development to the training team;
   i) evaluate effectiveness of training materials, training delivery and end user support as part of a continuous quality improvement cycle, recommend required adjustments to PM;
   j) conduct training needs assessment by role and function across the organization for all impacted stakeholder groups, focusing on systems, business processes and soft skills as new project information becomes available;
   k) oversee the training environment to ensure whether it is fit for purpose and available in a timely manner for training BCLS and head office staff; work with IT to coordinate delivery of requirements as they relate to training environment and resolve any technical issues preventing the smooth delivery of training;
   l) identify issues and/or roadblocks impeding training deliverables or impacting schedule or escalate to PM;
   m) provide metrics and data to show how project training activities contribute to the achievement of project and business goals and objectives;

n) identify ongoing training requirements for inclusion in sustainment plans; and

o) provide project status updates to the WMS change project manager.

Required Skills & Experience

6. The Contractor must have the following skills and experience:
   a) a minimum of 5 years of work experience focused on delivery of corporate training;
   b) a minimum of 3 years of experience providing training for systems implementations with emphasis on developing end user training materials and delivering training in a classroom setting;
   c) knowledge of instructional design theory and implementation;
   d) ability to absorb new ideas and concepts quickly;
   e) excellent analytical and problem-solving abilities;
   f) very strong customer service orientation;
   g) strong communication and teamwork skills;
   h) excellent interpersonal skills, with a focus on motivational skills and positive attitude;
   i) experience leading teams, preferably medium to large sized teams (approx. 15-30 people);
   j) advanced organizational skills with the ability to handle multiple assignments;
   k) ability to effectively prioritize and execute tasks in a high-pressure environment;
   l) ability to work effectively with stakeholders from across the organization, at all levels of seniority;
   m) ability to be flexible with working hours to accommodate working within an aggressive time-frame;
   n) academic qualifications include an undergraduate degree related to instructional design, learning development or adult education; and
   o) flexibility with occasional travel between locations (should it be required).
7. The Contractor must be available to work on-site at the LDB for up to five (5) full days per week for eight (8) hours a day during the LDB's core business hours (8:00 am to 5:00 pm).

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

   (a) Elizabeth Klein

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount**: Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $141,147.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $140.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order # 1000059819; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,
   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;
   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;
   (c) "Information" means information
      (i) in the Material, or
      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;
   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;
   (e) "Sensitive Information" means
      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or
      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and
   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include
      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or
      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:
   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000061462 Requisition No.: 1821 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-04-17 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: New Value Solutions Group Inc. Supplier No.: 118648 Supplier GST#: 136769064 Contact: Sted Chen Telephone No.: 604-230-7916 E-mail Address: sted.chen@newvaluegroup.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract # **1000061463**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
9.1 Indemnity 6
9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
9.6 Insurance 7
9.7 Workers compensation 7
9.8 Personal optional protection 7
9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
11.2 Province's options on default 9
11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
11.6 Discharge of liability 9
11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
13.1 Delivery of notices 10
13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
13.3 Assignment 10
13.4 Subcontracting 11
13.5 Waiver 11
13.6 Modifications 11
13.7 Entire agreement 11
13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
13.9 Schedules 11
13.10 Independent contractor 11
13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
13.12 Key Personnel 12
13.13 Pertinent Information 12
13.14 Conflict of interest 12
13.15 Time 12
13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
13.19 Further assurances 12
13.20 Additional terms 12
13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due
Appendix B1 – Disbursements

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 28th day of August , 2017.

BETWEEN:

New Value Solutions Group Inc. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
#172 – 4664 Lougheed Highway
Burnaby, BC V5C 5T5
Fax: 604-294-1242

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

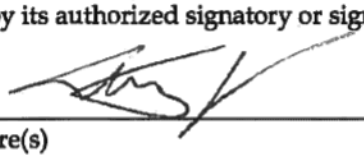
(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 11th day of August, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 16 day of August, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
	
Signature(s)	Signature
Sted Chen	Eddie Cheung
Print Name(s)	Print Name
President	Analyst, Procurement & Contract
Print Title(s)	Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on August 28, 2017 and ends on May 27, 2018.
2. The Agreement may be renewed for up to twelve (12) periods of three (3) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB is undergoing significant changes to both its business model as well as its business systems. Additional resources are required to compliment internal staff in order to facilitate these ongoing changes.
2. On April 3, 2017, RFP2017-04-17 for Senior Business Systems Analysts was issued on BC Bid and closed on April 17, 2017. Proposals were received, opened and verified for compliancy. Selections were made based on these proposals and agreements awarded for the initial requirement. From those submissions, an eligibility list was created as per section 10 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and no candidates from the eligibility list were available or qualified for this new requirement, therefore, top 5 scoring proponents were contacted for submitting alternate candidates as per section 10 of the RFP. The Contractor submitted a proposal and based on that proposal was successful.

Deliverables

3. The Contractor must deliver the following:
   (a) Work stream project work breakdown structure (WBS);
   (b) Work stream project plan;
   (c) To-Be Operations process flow diagrams;
   (d) Fit/Gap Analysis;
   (e) Detailed requirement and design documentation (BRD);
   (f) User stories and related conditions of satisfaction;
   (g) UAT Test Cases;
   (h) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP); and
   (i) Produce deliverables within specified LDB quality standards

Services

4. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work onsite at the LDB for up to five (5) full days per week between the core hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm (not including lunch or breaks).
5. The Contractor must report to the project director or an LDB business director.
6. The Contractor will work closely with the following:
   (a) Various LDB Business teams;
   (b) LDB BSAs and SA teams;
   (c) Program Director(s);
   (d) Counterparts in Information Technology Business Unit; and
   (e) Other internal and external Stakeholders.

7. The Contractor will collaborate with the LDB Business Systems teams working on a variety of Programs/Projects by:

   (a) Eliciting, analyzing and documenting detailed LDB business requirements and obtaining signoff on the Business Requirements Definition ("BRD") documents;

   (b) Describing the current and future state of LDB business processes;

   (c) Documenting and analyzing business processes;

   (d) Performing detailed and complex analysis of operational data to develop baselines, improve performance visibility, and identify business and system process improvement opportunities;

   (e) Identifying and developing operational models that help to evaluate Interdependent factors involving various area of the business;

   (f) Assisting with the development of user documentation and training material;

   (g) Performing detailed analysis and support decision-making for the execution of initiatives; and

   (h) Identifying, developing, and maintaining metrics and reporting tied to business optimization initiatives to track, monitor, and measure the impact of implemented solutions to ensure benefits.

8. The Contractor may lead a program's business system analyst team.

9. The Contractor must engage in problem solving, project management, and cross-functional solution development.

10. The Contractor must help to ensure that business and IT projects are aligned to support the achievement of the organization's key goals, that specific business scenarios are considered and that business value is delivered.

11. The Contractor will act as the primary liaison between clients and the project team throughout the project life cycle (i.e. change management, facilitating problem resolution, acceptance testing, and implementation).

<u>Responsibilities</u>

12. The Contractor must be responsible for:

   (a) Preparing and executing tasks in accordance with a defined project plan

   (b) Ensuring the accuracy, integrity and effectiveness of proposed solutions relative to LDB business needs and identifies and defines potential interfaces impacts of solutions recommended on other LDB departments;

   (c) Identifying and delivering new and changed LDB business processes and procedures by working with business transformation architect(s), LDB business system analysts, LDB business analysts, change management team, and other stakeholders as necessary;

   (d) Attending and leading meetings to review schedule, status, issues, risk and business processes;

   (e) Analyzing current business process documentation and identify business process gaps, and provide fit/gap analysis;

   (f) Preparing and leading to-be business process design and validation workshops in support to functional specification definition;

   (g) Participating and lead the design of to-be business processes;

   (h) Documenting business needs related to systems integration;

   (i) Documenting, analyzing, and managing business requirements and maintain the program's business requirement traceability matrix;

(j) If and as necessary, using best practices, enhance, develop and/or establish LDB business systems analysis processes and methodologies;

(k) If required, developing business cases, cost benefit analysis, and project charters;

(l) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(m) Ensuring potential new systems meets intended business requirements;

(n) Identifying potential system functionality gaps and documenting details to program issue list;

(o) Identifying and developing UAT test scenario based on user stories, condition of satisfaction to ensure they adequately cover the defined business requirements; and validate test results;

(p) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(q) Championing and working closely with LDB's change management team and process owners to obtain buy-in/support from program/project team members and stakeholders for the new and changed structure and functions;

(r) Sharing knowledge of how to accomplish business tasks using a new system and participate and/or facilitate in the effective knowledge transfer to LDB's operational management and staff; participate and/or facilitate to ensure the new and changed LDB business processes are implemented and functioning as designed;

(s) Assisting program change management teams with training efforts;

(t) Creating new system screen mock ups and attribution definition;

(u) Supporting testing efforts, especially assist and support User Acceptance Testing ("UAT");

(v) Reviewing production issues to ensure item is not training issue or lack of understanding and is valid coding or configuration issue;

(w) Reviewing and editing requirements, specifications, business processes and recommendations related to proposed solution;

(x) Providing input to the development of functional specifications and system design specifications for client engagements;

(y) Identifying, documenting, tracking, communicating, and escalating as appropriate, issues/risks to the program leads and team members, ensure resolution in a timely manner;

(z) Identifying, documenting, tracking, and communicating needed change requests to all relevant program leads and team members;

(aa) Working with business clients and technical teams on the design, development and implementation of a new systems;

(bb) Maintaining a repository of best practice tools, templates, documentation, and training materials; and

(cc) Developing and conducting presentations to LDB stakeholders.

Required Skills & Experience

13. The Contractor must have:

(a) A broad, enterprise-wide view of the supply chain, logistics and distribution centre as well as warehouse management, wholesale and retail business and varying degrees of appreciation for strategy, processes and capabilities, enabling technologies, and governance;

(b) Be highly reliable, trustworthy, honest, and commitment oriented;

(c) Previous expertise in supply chain business processes, in particular in distribution centre operation business processes and warehouse management system processes;

(d) Excellent expertise in performing business process analysis and creating business requirements specifications;

(e) Expertise in business process modeling techniques;

(f) The ability to facilitate to-be distribution centre operations business process working sessions with user community and obtain agreed to functional/design requirements;

(g) Excellent business process documentation skills;

(h) The ability to apply project standards and to deliver assigned tasks within scope and schedule;

(i) Excellent analytical, problem solving, critical thinking and decision making skills;

(j) The ability to quickly understands the business issues and data challenges of client's organization;

(k) Expertise in software development lifecycles (e.g.: Agile);

(l) Expertise in enterprise frameworks and delivery methodologies such as Agile;

(m) Familiar with testing tools;

(n) Proficiency in Microsoft Office (Excel, Word, PowerPoint), and Visio;

(o) The ability to build strong cross-functional working relationships with internal with all levels of the organization as well as with external stakeholders to ensure effective collaboration and coordination across functions;

(p) The ability to act as liaison conveying information in suitably accurate models between the business units and their counterparts within information technology;

(q) Exceptional communication skills and demonstrable ability to communicate appropriately at all levels of the organization; this includes written and verbal communications as well as presentations and visual aids;

(r) Bachelor's degree/MBA or equivalent work experience in Wholesale or Retail environments;

(s) 5 + years demonstrated experience leading and managing business and IT projects of increasing complexity and size and at least one project with a significant component of organizational change management and ability to successfully drive completion of business and technology deliverables to schedule and budget;

(t) 5 + years of broad/diverse background and experience in business and data analysis; and

(u) 5+ years of demonstrated expertise in large-scale, cross-functional projects, processes and systems related to Supply Chain Management, Retail, Wholesale, POS, Logistics & Warehouse Management, Product Lifecycle Management, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

(a) Chris Boxall

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $155,610.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $95.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order #2017-18-1000061463; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000061466 Requisition No.: 1821 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-04-17 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Stellar Recruitment Inc. Supplier No.: 118549 Supplier GST#: 842044505 RT0001 Contact: Eric Kirchmayr Telephone No.: 604-647-2200 E-mail Address: eric@stellar-recruitment.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Ministry Contract # **1000061467**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due
Appendix B1 – Disbursements

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 28th day of August , 2017.

BETWEEN:

Stellar Recruitment Inc. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
810 – 1095 West Pender Street
Vancouver, BC V6E 2M6
Fax: 604-647-2204

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

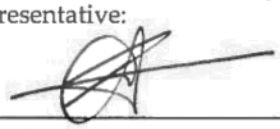
(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 11 day of August, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 11 day of August, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Eric Kirchmayr Signature(s)	 Signature
Eric Kirchmayr Print Name(s)	EDDIE CHEUNG. Print Name
Senior Account Manager Print Title(s)	Analyst, Procrement & Contract. Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on August 28, 2017 and ends on May 27, 2018.
2. The Agreement may be renewed for up to twelve (12) periods of three (3) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB is undergoing significant changes to both its business model as well as its business systems. Additional resources are required to compliment internal staff in order to facilitate these ongoing changes.
2. On April 3, 2017, RFP2017-04-17 for Senior Business Systems Analysts was issued on BC Bid and closed on April 17, 2017. Proposals were received, opened and verified for compliancy. Selections were made based on these proposals and agreements awarded for the initial requirement. From those submissions, an eligibility list was created as per section 10 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and no candidates from the eligibility list were available or qualified for this new requirement, therefore, top 5 scoring proponents were contacted for submitting alternate candidates as per section 10 of the RFP. The Contractor submitted a proposal and based on that proposal was successful.

Deliverables

3. The Contractor must deliver the following:
   (a) Work stream project work breakdown structure (WBS);
   (b) Work stream project plan;
   (c) To-Be Operations process flow diagrams;
   (d) Fit/Gap Analysis;
   (e) Detailed requirement and design documentation (BRD);
   (f) User stories and related conditions of satisfaction;
   (g) UAT Test Cases;
   (h) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP); and
   (i) Produce deliverables within specified LDB quality standards

Services

4. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work onsite at the LDB for up to five (5) full days per week between the core hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm (not including lunch or breaks).
5. The Contractor must report to the project director or an LDB business director.
6. The Contractor will work closely with the following:
   (a) Various LDB Business teams;
   (b) LDB BSAs and SA teams;
   (c) Program Director(s);
   (d) Counterparts in Information Technology Business Unit; and
   (e) Other internal and external Stakeholders.

7. The Contractor will collaborate with the LDB Business Systems teams working on a variety of Programs/Projects by:

   (a) Eliciting, analyzing and documenting detailed LDB business requirements and obtaining signoff on the Business Requirements Definition ("BRD") documents;

   (b) Describing the current and future state of LDB business processes;

   (c) Documenting and analyzing business processes;

   (d) Performing detailed and complex analysis of operational data to develop baselines, improve performance visibility, and identify business and system process improvement opportunities;

   (e) Identifying and developing operational models that help to evaluate Interdependent factors involving various area of the business;

   (f) Assisting with the development of user documentation and training material;

   (g) Performing detailed analysis and support decision-making for the execution of initiatives; and

   (h) Identifying, developing, and maintaining metrics and reporting tied to business optimization initiatives to track, monitor, and measure the impact of implemented solutions to ensure benefits.

8. The Contractor may lead a program's business system analyst team.

9. The Contractor must engage in problem solving, project management, and cross-functional solution development.

10. The Contractor must help to ensure that business and IT projects are aligned to support the achievement of the organization's key goals, that specific business scenarios are considered and that business value is delivered.

11. The Contractor will act as the primary liaison between clients and the project team throughout the project life cycle (i.e. change management, facilitating problem resolution, acceptance testing, and implementation).

<u>Responsibilities</u>

12. The Contractor must be responsible for:

   (a) Preparing and executing tasks in accordance with a defined project plan

   (b) Ensuring the accuracy, integrity and effectiveness of proposed solutions relative to LDB business needs and identifies and defines potential interfaces impacts of solutions recommended on other LDB departments;

   (c) Identifying and delivering new and changed LDB business processes and procedures by working with business transformation architect(s), LDB business system analysts, LDB business analysts, change management team, and other stakeholders as necessary;

   (d) Attending and leading meetings to review schedule, status, issues, risk and business processes;

   (e) Analyzing current business process documentation and identify business process gaps, and provide fit/gap analysis;

   (f) Preparing and leading to-be business process design and validation workshops in support to functional specification definition;

   (g) Participating and lead the design of to-be business processes;

   (h) Documenting business needs related to systems integration;

   (i) Documenting, analyzing, and managing business requirements and maintain the program's business requirement traceability matrix;

(j) If and as necessary, using best practices, enhance, develop and/or establish LDB business systems analysis processes and methodologies;

(k) If required, developing business cases, cost benefit analysis, and project charters;

(l) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(m) Ensuring potential new systems meets intended business requirements;

(n) Identifying potential system functionality gaps and documenting details to program issue list;

(o) Identifying and developing UAT test scenario based on user stories, condition of satisfaction to ensure they adequately cover the defined business requirements; and validate test results;

(p) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(q) Championing and working closely with LDB's change management team and process owners to obtain buy-in/support from program/project team members and stakeholders for the new and changed structure and functions;

(r) Sharing knowledge of how to accomplish business tasks using a new system and participate and/or facilitate in the effective knowledge transfer to LDB's operational management and staff; participate and/or facilitate to ensure the new and changed LDB business processes are implemented and functioning as designed;

(s) Assisting program change management teams with training efforts;

(t) Creating new system screen mock ups and attribution definition;

(u) Supporting testing efforts, especially assist and support User Acceptance Testing ("UAT");

(v) Reviewing production issues to ensure item is not training issue or lack of understanding and is valid coding or configuration issue;

(w) Reviewing and editing requirements, specifications, business processes and recommendations related to proposed solution;

(x) Providing input to the development of functional specifications and system design specifications for client engagements;

(y) Identifying, documenting, tracking, communicating, and escalating as appropriate, issues/risks to the program leads and team members, ensure resolution in a timely manner;

(z) Identifying, documenting, tracking, and communicating needed change requests to all relevant program leads and team members;

(aa) Working with business clients and technical teams on the design, development and implementation of a new systems;

(bb) Maintaining a repository of best practice tools, templates, documentation, and training materials; and

(cc) Developing and conducting presentations to LDB stakeholders.

Required Skills & Experience

13. The Contractor must have:

(a) A broad, enterprise-wide view of the supply chain, logistics and distribution centre as well as warehouse management, wholesale and retail business and varying degrees of appreciation for strategy, processes and capabilities, enabling technologies, and governance;

(b) Be highly reliable, trustworthy, honest, and commitment oriented;

(c) Previous expertise in supply chain business processes, in particular in distribution centre operation business processes and warehouse management system processes;

(d) Excellent expertise in performing business process analysis and creating business requirements specifications;

(e) Expertise in business process modeling techniques;

(f) The ability to facilitate to-be distribution centre operations business process working sessions with user community and obtain agreed to functional/design requirements;

(g) Excellent business process documentation skills;

(h) The ability to apply project standards and to deliver assigned tasks within scope and schedule;

(i) Excellent analytical, problem solving, critical thinking and decision making skills;

(j) The ability to quickly understands the business issues and data challenges of client's organization;

(k) Expertise in software development lifecycles (e.g.: Agile);

(l) Expertise in enterprise frameworks and delivery methodologies such as Agile;

(m) Familiar with testing tools;

(n) Proficiency in Microsoft Office (Excel, Word, PowerPoint), and Visio;

(o) The ability to build strong cross-functional working relationships with internal with all levels of the organization as well as with external stakeholders to ensure effective collaboration and coordination across functions;

(p) The ability to act as liaison conveying information in suitably accurate models between the business units and their counterparts within information technology;

(q) Exceptional communication skills and demonstrable ability to communicate appropriately at all levels of the organization; this includes written and verbal communications as well as presentations and visual aids;

(r) Bachelor's degree/MBA or equivalent work experience in Wholesale or Retail environments;

(s) 5 + years demonstrated experience leading and managing business and IT projects of increasing complexity and size and at least one project with a significant component of organizational change management and ability to successfully drive completion of business and technology deliverables to schedule and budget;

(t) 5 + years of broad/diverse background and experience in business and data analysis; and

(u) 5+ years of demonstrated expertise in large-scale, cross-functional projects, processes and systems related to Supply Chain Management, Retail, Wholesale, POS, Logistics & Warehouse Management, Product Lifecycle Management, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

(a) Vikas Singh

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $136,000.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $83.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order #2017-18-1000061467; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000063512 Requisition No.: 1942 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-04-17 Commodity Code: n/a **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Matchbox Consulting Group Supplier No.: 117746 Supplier GST#: 815478581 Contact: Jay Bell Telephone No.: 604-803-4274 E-mail Address: Jay.bell@matchboxhr.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604-252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Purchase Order # **1000063513**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
- 9.1 Indemnity 6
- 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
- 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
- 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
- 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
- 9.6 Insurance 7
- 9.7 Workers compensation 7
- 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
- 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
- 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
- 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
- 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
- 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
- 11.2 Province's options on default 9
- 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
- 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
- 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
- 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
- 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
- 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
- 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
- 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
- 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
- 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
- 13.3 Assignment 10
- 13.4 Subcontracting 11
- 13.5 Waiver 11
- 13.6 Modifications 11
- 13.7 Entire agreement 11
- 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
- 13.9 Schedules 11
- 13.10 Independent contractor 11
- 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
- 13.12 Key Personnel 12
- 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
- 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
- 13.15 Time 12
- 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
- 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
- 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
- 13.19 Further assurances 12
- 13.20 Additional terms 12
- 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due
Appendix B1 – Disbursements

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 13th day of October, 2017.

BETWEEN:

Matchbox Consulting Group (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
801 – 1090 W. Pender
Vancouver, BC V6E 2N7
Fax: N/A

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 11th day of October, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 12 day of October, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Jay Bell	Eddie Cheung
Print Name(s)	Print Name
Partner	Procurement & Contract Analyst
Print Title(s)	Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on October 25, 2017 and ends on July 24, 2018.
2. The Agreement may be renewed for up to twelve (12) periods of three (3) months each at the LDB's sole discretion.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. The LDB is undergoing significant changes to both its business model as well as its business systems. Additional resources are required to compliment internal staff in order to facilitate these ongoing changes.
2. On April 3, 2017, RFP2017-04-17 for Senior Business Systems Analysts was issued on BC Bid and closed on April 17, 2017. Proposals were received, opened and verified for compliancy. Selections were made based on these proposals and agreements awarded for the initial requirement. From those submissions, an eligibility list was created as per section 10 of the RFP. A new requirement was identified and no candidates from the eligibility list were available or qualified for this new requirement, therefore, top 5 scoring proponents were contacted for submitting alternate candidates as per section 10 of the RFP. The Contractor submitted a proposal and based on that proposal was successful.

Deliverables

3. The Contractor must deliver the following:
   (a) Work stream project work breakdown structure (WBS);
   (b) Work stream project plan;
   (c) To-Be Operations process flow diagrams;
   (d) Fit/Gap Analysis;
   (e) Detailed requirement and design documentation (BRD);
   (f) User stories and related conditions of satisfaction;
   (g) UAT Test Cases;
   (h) Standard Operating Procedures (SOP); and
   (i) Produce deliverables within specified LDB quality standards

Services

4. The Contractor must be available on a full time basis (8 hours per day) and available to work onsite at the LDB for up to five (5) full days per week between the core hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm (not including lunch or breaks).
5. The Contractor must report to the project director or an LDB business director.
6. The Contractor will work closely with the following:
   (a) Various LDB Business teams;
   (b) LDB BSAs and SA teams;
   (c) Program Director(s);
   (d) Counterparts in Information Technology Business Unit; and
   (e) Other internal and external Stakeholders.

7. The Contractor will collaborate with the LDB Business Systems teams working on a variety of Programs/Projects by:

   (a) Eliciting, analyzing and documenting detailed LDB business requirements and obtaining signoff on the Business Requirements Definition ("BRD") documents;

   (b) Describing the current and future state of LDB business processes;

   (c) Documenting and analyzing business processes;

   (d) Performing detailed and complex analysis of operational data to develop baselines, improve performance visibility, and identify business and system process improvement opportunities;

   (e) Identifying and developing operational models that help to evaluate Interdependent factors involving various area of the business;

   (f) Assisting with the development of user documentation and training material;

   (g) Performing detailed analysis and support decision-making for the execution of initiatives; and

   (h) Identifying, developing, and maintaining metrics and reporting tied to business optimization initiatives to track, monitor, and measure the impact of implemented solutions to ensure benefits.

8. The Contractor may lead a program's business system analyst team.

9. The Contractor must engage in problem solving, project management, and cross-functional solution development.

10. The Contractor must help to ensure that business and IT projects are aligned to support the achievement of the organization's key goals, that specific business scenarios are considered and that business value is delivered.

11. The Contractor will act as the primary liaison between clients and the project team throughout the project life cycle (i.e. change management, facilitating problem resolution, acceptance testing, and implementation).

<u>Responsibilities</u>

12. The Contractor must be responsible for:

   (a) Preparing and executing tasks in accordance with a defined project plan

   (b) Ensuring the accuracy, integrity and effectiveness of proposed solutions relative to LDB business needs and identifies and defines potential interfaces impacts of solutions recommended on other LDB departments;

   (c) Identifying and delivering new and changed LDB business processes and procedures by working with business transformation architect(s), LDB business system analysts, LDB business analysts, change management team, and other stakeholders as necessary;

   (d) Attending and leading meetings to review schedule, status, issues, risk and business processes;

   (e) Analyzing current business process documentation and identify business process gaps, and provide fit/gap analysis;

   (f) Preparing and leading to-be business process design and validation workshops in support to functional specification definition;

   (g) Participating and lead the design of to-be business processes;

   (h) Documenting business needs related to systems integration;

   (i) Documenting, analyzing, and managing business requirements and maintain the program's business requirement traceability matrix;

(j) If and as necessary, using best practices, enhance, develop and/or establish LDB business systems analysis processes and methodologies;

(k) If required, developing business cases, cost benefit analysis, and project charters;

(l) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(m) Ensuring potential new systems meets intended business requirements;

(n) Identifying potential system functionality gaps and documenting details to program issue list;

(o) Identifying and developing UAT test scenario based on user stories, condition of satisfaction to ensure they adequately cover the defined business requirements; and validate test results;

(p) Relaying business requirement information from users to IT and vice versa;

(q) Championing and working closely with LDB's change management team and process owners to obtain buy-in/support from program/project team members and stakeholders for the new and changed structure and functions;

(r) Sharing knowledge of how to accomplish business tasks using a new system and participate and/or facilitate in the effective knowledge transfer to LDB's operational management and staff; participate and/or facilitate to ensure the new and changed LDB business processes are implemented and functioning as designed;

(s) Assisting program change management teams with training efforts;

(t) Creating new system screen mock ups and attribution definition;

(u) Supporting testing efforts, especially assist and support User Acceptance Testing ("UAT");

(v) Reviewing production issues to ensure item is not training issue or lack of understanding and is valid coding or configuration issue;

(w) Reviewing and editing requirements, specifications, business processes and recommendations related to proposed solution;

(x) Providing input to the development of functional specifications and system design specifications for client engagements;

(y) Identifying, documenting, tracking, communicating, and escalating as appropriate, issues/risks to the program leads and team members, ensure resolution in a timely manner;

(z) Identifying, documenting, tracking, and communicating needed change requests to all relevant program leads and team members;

(aa) Working with business clients and technical teams on the design, development and implementation of a new systems;

(bb) Maintaining a repository of best practice tools, templates, documentation, and training materials; and

(cc) Developing and conducting presentations to LDB stakeholders.

Required Skills & Experience

13. The Contractor must have:

(a) A broad, enterprise-wide view of the supply chain, logistics and distribution centre as well as warehouse management, wholesale and retail business and varying degrees of appreciation for strategy, processes and capabilities, enabling technologies, and governance;

(b) Be highly reliable, trustworthy, honest, and commitment oriented;

(c) Previous expertise in supply chain business processes, in particular in distribution centre operation business processes and warehouse management system processes;

(d) Excellent expertise in performing business process analysis and creating business requirements specifications;

(e) Expertise in business process modeling techniques;

(f) The ability to facilitate to-be distribution centre operations business process working sessions with user community and obtain agreed to functional/design requirements;

(g) Excellent business process documentation skills;

(h) The ability to apply project standards and to deliver assigned tasks within scope and schedule;

(i) Excellent analytical, problem solving, critical thinking and decision making skills;

(j) The ability to quickly understands the business issues and data challenges of client's organization;

(k) Expertise in software development lifecycles (e.g.: Agile);

(l) Expertise in enterprise frameworks and delivery methodologies such as Agile;

(m) Familiar with testing tools;

(n) Proficiency in Microsoft Office (Excel, Word, PowerPoint), and Visio;

(o) The ability to build strong cross-functional working relationships with internal with all levels of the organization as well as with external stakeholders to ensure effective collaboration and coordination across functions;

(p) The ability to act as liaison conveying information in suitably accurate models between the business units and their counterparts within information technology;

(q) Exceptional communication skills and demonstrable ability to communicate appropriately at all levels of the organization; this includes written and verbal communications as well as presentations and visual aids;

(r) Bachelor's degree/MBA or equivalent work experience in Wholesale or Retail environments;

(s) 5 + years demonstrated experience leading and managing business and IT projects of increasing complexity and size and at least one project with a significant component of organizational change management and ability to successfully drive completion of business and technology deliverables to schedule and budget;

(t) 5 + years of broad/diverse background and experience in business and data analysis; and

(u) 5+ years of demonstrated expertise in large-scale, cross-functional projects, processes and systems related to Supply Chain Management, Retail, Wholesale, POS, Logistics & Warehouse Management, Product Lifecycle Management, and Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP).

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

Not applicable

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

(a) Kal Kelly

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $160,524.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $98.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. **Expenses**: None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order #2017-18-1000063513; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

   (a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY & MANAGEMENT CONSULTING PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT

BRITISH COLUMBIA

For Administrative Purposes Only	
Ministry Contract No.: 2017-18-1000063454 Requisition No.: 1793 Solicitation No.: RFP2017-08-10A Systems Analysts Commodity Code: N/A **Contractor Information:** Supplier Name: Teema Solutions Group Inc. Supplier No.:110613 Supplier GST#: 826791691 RT0002 Contact: Steve Parhar Telephone No.: 778-237-9068 E-mail Address: sparhar@teemagroup.com	**Administrator:** Contact: Jerome Lemieux Telephone No.: 604 252-2901 E-mail: Jerome.Lemieux@bcldb.com **Financial Information:** All invoices **MUST** show Purchase Order **#1000063455**. Your co-operation will help expedite your payment and not delay it by returning the invoice for proper information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Heading	Page
1.	**Definitions**	1
	1.1 General	1
	1.2 Meaning of "record"	2
2.	**Services**	2
	2.1 Provision of services	2
	2.2 Term	2
	2.3 Supply of various items	2
	2.4 Standard of care	2
	2.5 Standards in relation to persons performing Services	2
	2.6 Instructions by Province	2
	2.7 Confirmation of non-written instructions	2
	2.8 Effectiveness of non-written instructions	2
	2.9 Applicable Laws	3
3.	**Payment**	3
	3.1 Fees and expenses	3
	3.2 Statements of accounts	3
	3.3 Withholding of amounts	3
	3.4 Appropriation	3
	3.5 Currency	3
	3.6 Non-resident income tax	3
	3.7 Prohibition against committing money	3
	3.8 Refunds of taxes	4
4.	**Representations and Warranties**	4
5.	**Privacy, Security and Confidentiality**	4
	5.1 Privacy	4
	5.2 Security	4
	5.3 Confidentiality	5
	5.4 Public announcements	5
	5.5 Restrictions on promotion	5
6.	**Material and Intellectual Property**	5
	6.1 Access to Material	5
	6.2 Ownership and delivery of Material	5
	6.3 Matters respecting intellectual property	5
	6.4 Rights in relation to Incorporated Material	6
	6.5 Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material	6
7.	**Records and Report**	6
	7.1 Work reporting	6
	7.2 Time and expense records	6
8.	**Audit**	6

9. **Indemnity and Insurance** 6
   - 9.1 Indemnity 6
   - 9.2 Monetary limitations of indemnity 6
   - 9.3 Exceptions to monetary limitations 7
   - 9.4 Province to notify Contractor of Loss 7
   - 9.5 Third-party intellectual property infringement claims 7
   - 9.6 Insurance 7
   - 9.7 Workers compensation 7
   - 9.8 Personal optional protection 7
   - 9.9 Evidence of coverage 7

10. **Force Majeure** 8
   - 10.1 Definitions relating to force majeure 8
   - 10.2 Consequence of Event of Force Majeure 8
   - 10.3 Duties of Affected Party 8

11. **Default and Termination** 8
   - 11.1 Definitions relating to default and termination 8
   - 11.2 Province's options on default 9
   - 11.3 Delay not a waiver 9
   - 11.4 Province's right to terminate other than for default 9
   - 11.5 Payment consequences of termination 9
   - 11.6 Discharge of liability 9
   - 11.7 Notice in relation to Events of Default 9

12. **Dispute Resolution** 10
   - 12.1 Dispute resolution process 10
   - 12.2 Location of arbitration or mediation 10
   - 12.3 Costs of arbitration or mediation 10

13. **Miscellaneous** 10
   - 13.1 Delivery of notices 10
   - 13.2 Change of address or fax number 10
   - 13.3 Assignment 10
   - 13.4 Subcontracting 11
   - 13.5 Waiver 11
   - 13.6 Modifications 11
   - 13.7 Entire agreement 11
   - 13.8 Survival of certain provisions 11
   - 13.9 Schedules 11
   - 13.10 Independent contractor 11
   - 13.11 Personnel not to be employees of Province 11
   - 13.12 Key Personnel 12
   - 13.13 Pertinent Information 12
   - 13.14 Conflict of interest 12
   - 13.15 Time 12
   - 13.16 Conflicts among provisions 12
   - 13.17 Agreement not permit nor fetter 12
   - 13.18 Remainder not affected by invalidity 12
   - 13.19 Further assurances 12
   - 13.20 Additional terms 12
   - 13.21 Governing law 13

14. **Interpretation** 13

15. **Execution and Delivery of Agreement** 13

SCHEDULE A – SERVICES

Part 1 - Term
Part 2 - Services
Part 3 - Related Documentation
Part 4 - Key Personnel

SCHEDULE B – FEES AND EXPENSES

Part 1 - Maximum Amount Payable
Part 2 - Fees
Part 3 - Expenses
Part 4 - Statements of Account
Part 5 - Payments Due

SCHEDULE C – APPROVED SUBCONTRACTOR(S)

SCHEDULE D – INSURANCE

SCHEDULE E – PRIVACY PROTECTION SCHEDULE

SCHEDULE F – ADDITIONAL TERMS

SCHEDULE G – SECURITY SCHEDULE
Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

THIS AGREEMENT is dated for reference the 1st day of September, 2017.

BETWEEN:

TEEMA SOLUTIONS GROUP INC. (the "Contractor") with the following specified address and fax number:
Suite 317 – 1080 Mainland Street
Vancouver, BC V6B 2T4
Fax: (888) 484-5018

AND:

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province" or "LDB") with the following specified address and fax number:
2625 Rupert Street
Vancouver, BC V5M 3T5
Fax: (604) 252-3381

The Province wishes to retain the Contractor to provide the services specified in Schedule A and, in consideration for the remuneration set out in Schedule B, the Contractor has agreed to provide those services, on the terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.

As a result, the Province and the Contractor agree as follows:

1 DEFINITIONS

General

1.1 In this Agreement, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Business Day" means a day, other than a Saturday or Sunday, on which Provincial government offices are open for normal business in British Columbia;

(b) "Incorporated Material" means any material in existence prior to the start of the Term or developed independently of this Agreement, and that is incorporated or embedded in the Produced Material by the Contractor or a Subcontractor;

(c) "Material" means the Produced Material and the Received Material;

(d) "Produced Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are produced or provided by the Contractor or a Subcontractor and includes the Incorporated Material;

(e) "Received Material" means records, software and other material, whether complete or not, that, as a result of this Agreement, are received by the Contractor or a Subcontractor from the Province or any other person;

(f) "Services" means the services described in Part 2 of Schedule A;

(g) "Subcontractor" means a person described in paragraph (a) or (b) of section 13.4; and

(h) "Term" means the term of the Agreement described in Part 1 of Schedule A subject to that term ending earlier in accordance with this Agreement.

Meaning of "record"

1.2 The definition of "record" in the *Interpretation Act* is incorporated into this Agreement and "records" will bear a corresponding meaning.

2 SERVICES

Provision of services

2.1 The Contractor must provide the Services in accordance with this Agreement.

Term

2.2 Regardless of the date of execution or delivery of this Agreement, the Contractor must provide the Services during the Term.

Supply of various items

2.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, the Contractor must supply and pay for all labour, materials, equipment, tools, facilities, approvals and licenses necessary or advisable to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the license under section 6.4.

Standard of care

2.4 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must perform the Services to a standard of care, skill, and diligence maintained by persons providing, on a commercial basis, services similar to the Services.

Standards in relation to persons performing Services

2.5 The Contractor must ensure that all persons employed or retained to perform the Services are qualified and competent to perform them and are properly trained, instructed and supervised.

Instructions by Province

2.6 The Province may from time to time give the Contractor reasonable instructions (in writing or otherwise) as to the performance of the Services. The Contractor must comply with those instructions but, unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor may determine the manner in which the instructions are carried out.

Confirmation of non-written instructions

2.7 If the Province provides an instruction under section 2.6 other than in writing, the Contractor may request that the instruction be confirmed by the Province in writing, which request the Province must comply with as soon as it is reasonably practicable to do so.

Effectiveness of non-written instructions

2.8 Requesting written confirmation of an instruction under section 2.7 does not relieve the Contractor from complying with the instruction at the time the instruction was given.

Applicable laws

2.9 In the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor must comply with all applicable laws.

3 PAYMENT

Fees and expenses

3.1 If the Contractor complies with this Agreement, then the Province must pay to the Contractor at the times and on the conditions set out in Schedule B:

(a) the fees described in that Schedule;

(b) the expenses, if any, described in that Schedule if they are supported, where applicable, by proper receipts and, in the Province's opinion, are necessarily incurred by the Contractor in providing the Services; and

(c) any applicable taxes payable by the Province under law or agreement with the relevant taxation authorities on the fees and expenses described in paragraphs (a) and (b) .

The Province is not obliged to pay to the Contractor more than the "Maximum Amount" specified in Schedule B on account of fees and expenses.

Statements of accounts

3.2 In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement, the Contractor must submit to the Province a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province upon completion of the Services or at other times described in Schedule B.

Withholding of amounts

3.3 Without limiting section 9.1, the Province may withhold from any payment due to the Contractor an amount sufficient to indemnify in whole or in part the Province and its employees and agents against any liens or other third-party claims that have arisen or could arise in connection with the provision of the Services. An amount withheld under this section must be promptly paid by the Province to the Contractor upon the basis for withholding the amount having been fully resolved to the satisfaction of the Province.

Appropriation

3.4 The Province's obligation to pay money to the Contractor is subject to the *Financial Administration Act*, which makes that obligation subject to an appropriation being available in the fiscal year of the Province during which payment becomes due.

Currency

3.5 Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, all references to money are to Canadian dollars.

Non-resident income tax

3.6 If the Contractor is not a resident in Canada, the Contractor acknowledges that the Province may be required by law to withhold income tax from the fees described in Schedule B and then to remit that tax to the Receiver General of Canada on the Contractor's behalf.

Prohibition against committing money

3.7 Without limiting section 13.10(a), the Contractor must not in relation to performing the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement commit or purport to commit the Province to pay any money except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

Refunds of taxes

3.8 The Contractor must:

(a) apply for, and use reasonable efforts to obtain, any available refund, credit, rebate or remission of federal, provincial or other tax or duty imposed on the Contractor as a result of this Agreement that the Province has paid or reimbursed to the Contractor or agreed to pay or reimburse to the Contractor under this Agreement; and

(b) immediately on receiving, or being credited with, any amount applied for under paragraph (a), remit that amount to the Province.

4 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

4.1 As at the date this Agreement is executed and delivered by, or on behalf of, the parties, the Contractor represents and warrants to the Province as follows:

(a) except to the extent the Contractor has previously disclosed otherwise in writing to the Province,

(i) all information, statements, documents and reports furnished or submitted by the Contractor to the Province in connection with this Agreement (including as part of any competitive process resulting in this Agreement being entered into) are in all material respects true and correct,

(ii) the Contractor has sufficient trained staff, facilities, materials, appropriate equipment and approved subcontractual or other agreements in place and available to enable the Contractor to fully perform the Services and to grant any licenses under this Agreement, and

(iii) the Contractor holds all permits, licenses, approvals and statutory authorities issued by any government or government agency that are necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) if the Contractor is not an individual,

(i) the Contractor has the power and capacity to enter into this Agreement and to observe, perform and comply with the terms of this Agreement and all necessary corporate or other proceedings have been taken and done to authorize the execution and delivery of this Agreement by, or on behalf of, the Contractor, and

(ii) this Agreement has been legally and properly executed by, or on behalf of, the Contractor and is legally binding upon and enforceable against the Contractor in accordance with its terms except as enforcement may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting the rights of creditors generally and except that equitable remedies may be granted only in the discretion of a court of competent jurisdiction.

5 PRIVACY, SECURITY AND CONFIDENTIALITY

Privacy

5.1 The Contractor must comply with the Privacy Protection Schedule attached as Schedule E.

Security

5.2 The Contractor must:

(a) make reasonable security arrangements to protect the Material from unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal; and

(b) comply with the Security Schedule attached as Schedule G.

Confidentiality

5.3 The Contractor must treat as confidential all information in the Material and all other information accessed or obtained by the Contractor or a Subcontractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of this Agreement, and not permit its disclosure or use without the Province's prior written consent except:

(a) as required to perform the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement or to comply with applicable laws;

(b) if it is information that is generally known to the public other than as result of a breach of this Agreement; or

(c) if it is information in any Incorporated Material.

Public announcements

5.4 Any public announcement relating to this Agreement will be arranged by the Province and, if such consultation is reasonably practicable, after consultation with the Contractor.

Restrictions on promotion

5.5 The Contractor, must not, without the prior written approval of the Province, refer for promotional purposes to the Province being a customer of the Contractor or the Province having entered into this Agreement.

6 MATERIAL AND INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

Access to Material

6.1 If the Contractor receives a request for access to any of the Material from a person other than the Province, and this Agreement does not require or authorize the Contractor to provide that access, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province.

Ownership and delivery of Material

6.2 The Province exclusively owns all property rights in the Material which are not intellectual property rights. The Contractor must deliver any Material to the Province immediately upon the Province's request.

Matters respecting intellectual property

6.3 The Province exclusively owns all intellectual property rights, including copyright, in:

(a) Received Material that the Contractor receives from the Province; and

(b) Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must deliver to the Province documents satisfactory to the Province that irrevocably waive in the Province's favour any moral rights which the Contractor (or employees of the Contractor) or a Subcontractor (or employees of a Subcontractor) may have in the Produced Material and that confirm the vesting in the Province of the copyright in the Produced Material, other than any Incorporated Material.

Rights in relation to Incorporated Material

6.4 Upon any Incorporated Material being embedded or incorporated in the Produced Material and to the extent that it remains so embedded or incorporated, the Contractor grants to the Province:

(a) a non-exclusive, perpetual, irrevocable, royalty-free, worldwide license to exercise, in respect of that Incorporated Material, the rights set out in the *Copyright Act* (Canada), including the right to use, reproduce, modify, publish and distribute that Incorporated Material; and

(b) the right to sublicense or assign to third-parties any or all of the rights granted to the Province under section 6.4(a).

Right of Province to negotiate license of Produced Material

6.5 After the end of the Term, the Province in its sole discretion, may negotiate with the Contractor to provide the Contractor a license (which may be exclusive or non-exclusive) for the Contractor to use, reproduce, modify or distribute some or all of the Produced Material.

7 RECORDS AND REPORTS

Work reporting

7.1 Upon the Province's request, the Contractor must fully inform the Province of all work done by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in connection with providing the Services.

Time and expense records

7.2 If Schedule B provides for the Contractor to be paid fees at a daily or hourly rate or for the Contractor to be paid or reimbursed for expenses, the Contractor must maintain time records and books of account, invoices, receipts and vouchers of expenses in support of those payments, in form and content satisfactory to the Province. Unless otherwise specified in this Agreement, the Contractor must retain such documents for a period of not less than seven years after this Agreement ends.

8 AUDIT

8.1 In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under statute or otherwise, the Province may at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy any of the Material and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

9 INDEMNITY AND INSURANCE

Indemnity

9.1 The Contractor must indemnify and save harmless the Province and the Province's employees and agents from any loss, claim (including any claim of infringement of third-party intellectual property rights), damage award, action, cause of action, cost or expense that the Province or any of the Province's employees or agents may sustain, incur, suffer or be put to at any time, either before or after this Agreement ends, (each a "Loss") to the extent the Loss is directly or indirectly caused or contributed to by

(a) any act or omission by the Contractor or by any of the Contractor's agents, employees, officers, directors or Subcontractors in connection with this Agreement; or

(b) any representation or warranty of the Contractor being or becoming untrue or incorrect.

Monetary limitations of indemnity

9.2 The indemnification by the Contractor pursuant to section 9.1 is limited to:

(a) $2,000,000 per Loss; and

(b) $4,000,000 in the aggregate for all Losses.

Exceptions to monetary limitations

9.3 The limitations set out in section 9.2 do not apply to a Loss resulting from or relating to any of the following:

(a) bodily injury or damage to real property or tangible personal property;

(b) third-party intellectual property rights; or

(c) a breach of section 5.1, 5.2, 5.3 or 6.1 of this Agreement.

Province to notify Contractor of Loss

9.4 To claim indemnification for a Loss pursuant to section 9.1, the Province must notify the Contractor in writing of the Loss as soon as reasonably practicable after the Province becomes aware of the Loss provided that a failure by the Province to provide such notification will not invalidate the claim unless the Contractor is materially prejudiced by that failure.

Third-party intellectual property infringement claims

9.5 If the Loss is on the basis of a third-party claim that any element of the Material infringes the intellectual property rights of any person,

(a) then, without limiting section 9.1, the Contractor must defend the Province against that claim at the Contractor's expense and the Contractor must pay all associated costs, damages and legal fees that a court or arbitrator finally awards or are included in a settlement agreed to by the Contractor; and

(b) the Province must cooperate with the Contractor in the defence of the claim and, where appropriate in the discretion of the Province, will allow the Contractor to appoint and instruct counsel and otherwise control the defence and any related settlement negotiations.

Insurance

9.6 The Contractor must comply with the Insurance Schedule attached as Schedule D.

Workers compensation

9.7 Without limiting the generality of section 2.9, the Contractor must comply with, and must ensure that any Subcontractors comply with, all applicable occupational health and safety laws in relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, including the *Workers Compensation Act* in British Columbia or similar laws in other jurisdictions.

Personal optional protection

9.8 The Contractor must apply for and maintain personal optional protection insurance (consisting of income replacement and medical care coverage) during the Term at the Contractor's expense if:

(a) the Contractor is an individual or a partnership of individuals and does not have the benefit of mandatory workers compensation coverage under the *Workers Compensation Act* or similar laws in other jurisdictions; and

(b) such personal optional protection insurance is available for the Contractor from WorkSafeBC or other sources.

Evidence of coverage

9.9 Within 10 Business Days of being requested to do so by the Province, the Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of the Contractor's compliance with sections 9.7 and 9.8.

10 FORCE MAJEURE

Definitions relating to force majeure

10.1 In this section and sections 10.2 and 10.3:

(a) "Event of Force Majeure" means one of the following events:

(i) a natural disaster, fire, flood, storm, epidemic or power failure,

(ii) a war (declared and undeclared), insurrection or act of terrorism or piracy,

(iii) a strike (including illegal work stoppage or slowdown) or lockout, or

(iv) a freight embargo

if the event prevents a party from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement and is beyond the reasonable control of that party; and

(b) "Affected Party" means a party prevented from performing the party's obligations in accordance with this Agreement by an Event of Force Majeure.

Consequence of Event of Force Majeure

10.2 An Affected Party is not liable to the other party for any failure or delay in the performance of the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement resulting from an Event of Force Majeure and any time periods for the performance of such obligations are automatically extended for the duration of the Event of Force Majeure provided that the Affected Party complies with the requirements of section 10.3.

Duties of Affected Party

10.3 An Affected Party must promptly notify the other party in writing upon the occurrence of the Event of Force Majeure and make all reasonable efforts to prevent, control or limit the effect of the Event of Force Majeure so as to resume compliance with the Affected Party's obligations under this Agreement as soon as possible.

11 DEFAULT AND TERMINATION

Definitions relating to default and termination

11.1 In this section and sections 11.2 to 11.4:

(a) "Event of Default" means any of the following:

(i) an Insolvency Event,

(ii) the Contractor fails to perform any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, or

(iii) any representation or warranty made by the Contractor in this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; and

(b) "Insolvency Event" means any of the following:

(i) an order is made, a resolution is passed or a petition is filed, for the Contractor's liquidation or winding up,

(ii) the Contractor commits an act of bankruptcy, makes an assignment for the benefit of the Contractor's creditors or otherwise acknowledges the Contractor's insolvency,

(iii) a bankruptcy petition is filed or presented against the Contractor or a proposal under the *Bankruptcy and Insolvency Act* (Canada) is made by the Contractor,

(iv) a compromise or arrangement is proposed in respect of the Contractor under the *Companies' Creditors Arrangement Act* (Canada),

(v) a receiver or receiver-manager is appointed for any of the Contractor's property, or

(vi) the Contractor ceases, in the Province's reasonable opinion, to carry on business as a going concern.

Province's options on default

11.2 On the happening of an Event of Default, or at any time thereafter, the Province may, at its option, elect to do any one or more of the following:

(a) by written notice to the Contractor, require that the Event of Default be remedied within a time period specified in the notice;

(b) pursue any remedy or take any other action available to it at law or in equity; or

(c) by written notice to the Contractor, terminate this Agreement with immediate effect or on a future date specified in the notice, subject to the expiration of any time period specified under section 11.2(a).

Delay not a waiver

11.3 No failure or delay on the part of the Province to exercise its rights in relation to an Event of Default will constitute a waiver by the Province of such rights.

Province's right to terminate other than for default

11.4 In addition to the Province's right to terminate this Agreement under section 11.2(c) on the happening of an Event of Default, the Province may terminate this Agreement for any reason by giving at least 10 days' written notice of termination to the Contractor.

Payment consequences of termination

11.5 Unless Schedule B otherwise provides, if the Province terminates this Agreement under section 11.4:

(a) the Province must, within 30 days of such termination, pay to the Contractor any unpaid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that was completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement; and

(b) the Contractor must, within 30 days of such termination, repay to the Province any paid portion of the fees and expenses described in Schedule B which corresponds with the portion of the Services that the Province has notified the Contractor in writing was not completed to the Province's satisfaction before termination of this Agreement.

Discharge of liability

11.6 The payment by the Province of the amount described in section 11.5(a) discharges the Province from all liability to make payments to the Contractor under this Agreement.

Notice in relation to Events of Default

11.7 If the Contractor becomes aware that an Event of Default has occurred or anticipates that an Event of Default is likely to occur, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the Event of Default or anticipated Event of Default. A notice under this section as to the occurrence of an Event of Default must also specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the Event of Default. A notice under this section as to an anticipated Event of Default must specify the steps the Contractor proposes to take to prevent the occurrence of the anticipated Event of Default.

12 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Dispute resolution process

12.1 In the event of any dispute between the parties arising out of or in connection with this Agreement, the following dispute resolution process will apply unless the parties otherwise agree in writing:

(a) the parties must initially attempt to resolve the dispute through collaborative negotiation;

(b) if the dispute is not resolved through collaborative negotiation within 15 Business Days of the dispute arising, the parties must then attempt to resolve the dispute through mediation under the rules of the British Columbia Mediator Roster Society; and

(c) if the dispute is not resolved through mediation within 30 Business Days of the commencement of mediation, the dispute must be referred to and finally resolved by arbitration under the *Arbitration Act*.

Location of arbitration or mediation

12.2 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing, an arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 will be held in Vancouver, British Columbia.

Costs of arbitration or mediation

12.3 Unless the parties otherwise agree in writing or, in the case of an arbitration, the arbitrator otherwise orders, the parties must share equally the costs of a arbitration or mediation under section 12.1 other than those costs relating to the production of expert evidence or representation by counsel.

13 MISCELLANEOUS

Delivery of notices

13.1 Any notice contemplated by this Agreement, to be effective, must be in writing and delivered as follows:

(a) by fax to the addressee's fax number specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of transmittal unless transmitted after the normal business hours of the addressee or on a day that is not a Business Day, in which cases it will be deemed to be received on the next following Business Day;

(b) by hand to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case it will be deemed to be received on the day of its delivery; or

(c) by prepaid post to the addressee's address specified on the first page of this Agreement, in which case if mailed during any period when normal postal services prevail, it will be deemed to be received on the fifth Business Day after its mailing.

Change of address or fax number

13.2 Either party may from time to time give notice to the other party of a substitute address or fax number, which from the date such notice is given will supersede for purposes of section 13.1 any previous address or fax number specified for the party giving the notice.

Assignment

13.3 The Contractor must not assign any of the Contractor's rights or obligations under this Agreement without the Province's prior written consent. Upon providing written notice to the Contractor, the Province may assign to any person any of the Province's rights under this Agreement and may assign to any "government corporation", as defined in the *Financial Administration Act*, any of the Province's obligations under this Agreement

Subcontracting

13.4. The Contractor must not subcontract any of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement to any person without the Province's prior written consent, excepting persons listed in the attached Schedule C. No subcontract, whether consented to or not, relieves the Contractor from any obligations under this Agreement. The Contractor must ensure that:

(a) any person retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under this Agreement; and

(b) any person retained by a person described in paragraph (a) to perform those obligations

fully complies with this Agreement in performing the subcontracted obligations.

Waiver

13.5 A waiver of any term or breach of this Agreement is effective only if it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the waiving party and is not a waiver of any other term or breach.

Modifications

13.6 No modification of this Agreement is effective unless it is in writing and signed by, or on behalf of, the parties.

Entire agreement

13.7 This Agreement (including any modification of it) constitutes the entire agreement between the parties as to performance of the Services.

Survival of certain provisions

13.8 Sections 2.9, 3.1 to 3.4, 3.7, 3.8, 5.1 to 5.5, 6.1 to 6.5, 7.1, 7.2, 8.1, 9.1 to 9.6, 9.9, 10.1 to 10.3, 11.2, 11.3, 11.5, 11.6, 12.1 to 12.3, 13.1, 13.2, 13.8, and 13.10, any accrued but unpaid payment obligations, and any other sections of this Agreement (including schedules) which, by their terms or nature, are intended to survive the completion of the Services or termination of this Agreement, will continue in force indefinitely subject to any applicable limitation period prescribed by law, even after this Agreement ends.

Schedules

13.9 The schedules to this Agreement (including any appendices or other documents attached to, or incorporated by reference into, those schedules) are part of this Agreement.

Independent contractor

13.10 In relation to the performance of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement, the Contractor is an independent contractor and not:

(a) an employee or partner of the Province; or

(b) an agent of the Province except as may be expressly provided for in this Agreement.

The Contractor must not act or purport to act contrary to this section.

Personnel not to be employees of Province

13.11 The Contractor must not do anything that would result in personnel hired or used by the Contractor or a Subcontractor in relation to providing the Services being considered employees of the Province.

Key Personnel

13.12 If one or more individuals are specified as "Key Personnel" of the Contractor in Part 4 of Schedule A, the Contractor must cause those individuals to perform the Services on the Contractor's behalf, unless the Province otherwise approves in writing, which approval must not be unreasonably withheld.

Pertinent information

13.13 The Province must make available to the Contractor all information in the Province's possession which the Province considers pertinent to the performance of the Services.

Conflict of interest

13.14 The Contractor must not provide any services to any person in circumstances which, in the Province's reasonable opinion, could give rise to a conflict of interest between the Contractor's duties to that person and the Contractor's duties to the Province under this Agreement.

Time

13.15 Time is of the essence in this Agreement and, without limitation, will remain of the essence after any modification or extension of this Agreement, whether or not expressly restated in the document effecting the modification or extension.

Conflicts among provisions

13.16 Conflicts among provisions of this Agreement will be resolved as follows:

(a) a provision in the body of this Agreement will prevail over any conflicting provision in, attached to or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless that conflicting provision expressly states otherwise; and

(b) a provision in a schedule will prevail over any conflicting provision in a document attached to, or incorporated by reference into a schedule, unless the schedule expressly states otherwise.

Agreement not permit nor fetter

13.17 This Agreement does not operate as a permit, license, approval or other statutory authority which the Contractor may be required to obtain from the Province or any of its agencies in order to provide the Services. Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as interfering with, or fettering in any manner, the exercise by the Province or its agencies of any statutory, prerogative, executive or legislative power or duty.

Remainder not affected by invalidity

13.18 If any provision of this Agreement or the application of it to any person or circumstance is invalid or unenforceable to any extent, the remainder of this Agreement and the application of such provision to any other person or circumstance will not be affected or impaired and will be valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

Further assurances

13.19 Each party must perform the acts, execute and deliver the writings, and give the assurances as may be reasonably necessary to give full effect to this Agreement.

Additional terms

13.20 Any additional terms set out in the attached Schedule F apply to this Agreement.

Governing law

13.21 This Agreement is governed by, and is to be interpreted and construed in accordance with, the laws applicable in British Columbia.

14 INTERPRETATION

14.1 In this Agreement:

(a) "includes" and "including" are not intended to be limiting;

(b) unless the context otherwise requires, references to sections by number are to sections of this Agreement;

(c) the Contractor and the Province are referred to as "the parties" and each of them as a "party";

(d) "attached" means attached to this Agreement when used in relation to a schedule;

(e) unless otherwise specified, a reference to a statute by name means the statute of British Columbia by that name, as amended or replaced from time to time;

(f) the headings have been inserted for convenience of reference only and are not intended to describe, enlarge or restrict the scope or meaning of this Agreement or any provision of it;

(g) "person" includes an individual, partnership, corporation or legal entity of any nature; and

(h) unless the context otherwise requires, words expressed in the singular include the plural and *vice versa*.

15 EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AGREEMENT

15.1 This Agreement may be entered into by a separate copy of this Agreement being executed by, or on behalf of, each party and that executed copy being delivered to the other party by a method provided for in section 13.1 or any other method agreed to by the parties.

The parties have executed this Agreement as follows:

SIGNED on the 25th day of September, 2017 by the Contractor (or, if not an individual, on its behalf by its authorized signatory or signatories):	SIGNED on the 2nd day of October, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:
Signature(s)	Signature
Steve Reimer Print Name(s)	Julie Wang Print Name
Managing Partner Print Title(s)	Director, Procurement & Contract Management Print Title

Schedule A – Services

PART 1. TERM:

1. Subject to section 2 of this Part 1, the term of this Agreement commences on September 25, 2017 and ends on September 24, 2018.
2. The Province has eight (8) additional option periods of up to three (3) months each to extend at the discretion of the LDB.

PART 2. SERVICES:

Background

1. On July 19th, 2017, RFP2017-08-10A for System Analysts was issued on BC Bid and closed on August 10th, 2017. The Contractor submitted a response to the RFP ("Proposal") and on the basis of the Proposal was successful.
2. In order to facilitate on-going changes to Wholesale, Retail, and Corporate Business areas, LDB is seeking additional resources to compliment internal staff to address several on-going projects and initiatives. Initiatives range from larger full scale projects to assisting with post implementation support and enhancements.
3. These changes will have significant impacts to the LDB organization as well as LDB suppliers and wholesale customers. External impacts include changes to policy, processes, and the way customers and suppliers interact with the new LDB business model. Internal impacts include significant transformation across both the retail and wholesale lines of business, including the creation of a new department, reorganization within current departments, reengineering of LDB business processes, changes to financial reporting to reflect the separation of retail and wholesale, and modernization of retail and wholesale systems.

Services

4. The Contractor must:
   (a) Be available on a full time basis and available to work on-site at the LDB office for up to five (5) full days per week between core business hours of 8:00AM to 5:00PM.
   (b) Be able to work both short and/or long term projects that may be either of a self-contained nature or which require assigning/coordinating/supervising work performed by other assigned programmer analysts.
   (c) Take a leading and primary role in the design, development, enhancement, and maintenance of system applications that support the LDB corporate, retail and / or wholesale lines of business.
   (d) Lead in the development of systems changes/enhancements through all phases of the life cycle.
   (e) Be able to lead or facilitate the design phase, working with the business and senior technical staff to ensure requirements, as well as DA and DBA requirements is satisfied.
   (f) Works with programmers to ensure development standards are maintained and required documents are delivered.
   (g) Be able to provide services related to the skills and experience as stated in the Proposal Excerpt submitted by the Contractor in Appendix A1 – Skills & Experience Chart.

PART 3. RELATED DOCUMENTATION:

1. The Contractor must be able to perform services in accordance with the obligations set out in this Schedule A; including services associated with the required skills and experience in the proposal excerpt attached as Appendix A1 – Skills & Experience Chart.

2. The following are Appendices to this Schedule A:
   Appendix A1 – Skills & Experience Chart **ATTACHED**

PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:

1. The Key Personnel of the Contractor are as follows:

(a) Daniel Girard

Appendix A1

REQUIRED SKILLS & EXPERIENCE The following requirements should be identified for each individual candidate (maximum of two) the Proponent is proposing to enable a complete evaluation.		
REQUIRED SKILLS & EXPERIENCE	**Meets or exceeds: ✓**	**DETAILS / COMMENTS** (please ensure that you detail proven experience)
The **System Analyst must** be able to demonstrate that he/she has:		
A degree or diploma in information technology, computer science or similar field preferred and/or equivalent combination of education and experience;	✓	Bachelor in Computer Engineering with a specialization in Software
Understanding of OOP and OOD techniques, methods, and modules;	✓	
Experience with ERP systems, preferably Oracle;	✓	Extensive experience with Oracle 11i
Knowledge of SOA principles;	✓	Extensive experience with Oracle SOA 11g, BPEL, XSL, XML. Experience with Oracle Data Integrator. Experience with connecting to Web Service APIs.
Experience with system integration (package & legacy);	✓	
Strong PL/SQL and Oracle DB / SQL Server competency;	✓	Extensive experience with Oracle databases. Experience with PostgreSQL.
Knowledge and recognition of the benefits of adherence to systems lifecycle methodologies;	✓	
Strong communication and written skills and experience creating Technical Design Documentation; and	✓	
Strong analytical and organizational skills.	✓	
DESIRABLE SKILLS & EXPERIENCE	**Meets or exceeds: ✓**	
Knowledge of the LDB's business model and systems;	✓	Worked for a year on contract with LDB in the past.
Experience with ORACLE e-Business 11i applications and the associated ORACLE development and reporting tools;	✓	Extensive experience with various modules: HR, AR, AP, GL, etc. Experience with XML Publisher, Discoverer, and custom reporting.
strong preference may be given to individuals who have SA experience in at least two (2) projects in the following retail and/or wholesale areas: 1. wholesale experience: wholesale supply chain systems (warehouse management, logistics management, demand planning, purchase order management, lifecycle management). 2. retail experience: size and complexity of LDB retail environment (significant number of stores and SKUs); point-of-sale, inventory, store back office, pricing, markup/promotions, merchandising, merchandise space planning, assortment planning, centralized replenishment	✓	Extensive experience with Oracle Transportation Management. Applied knowledge with retail, logistics, PO and warehouse management and demand planning. Experience with retail at The Northwest Company which owns Northern, North Mart, Giant Tiger, Alaska Commercial, and Cost U Less stores in Canada and the US. Represented challenging logistics issues.

and workforce management);		
Experience with .NET and/or JAVA;	✓	Extensive experience with Java.
Experience with supply chain systems including retail, forecasting-replenishment, etc;		
Experience leading small project teams (3-5 people) including application developers, business area users and technical resources;	✓	Have previously led teams of up to 25 people with members in Canada, USA and India.
Experience in identifying key project milestones and producing project deliverables. (e.g. test plans, migration plans);		
Experience with JDA software (JDA Store and Enterprise Store Operations);		
Knowledge of liquor industry business model in BC; and	✓	Have worked with LDB in the past.
Working knowledge of MS-Project, MS-Office and Visio.	✓	Strong knowledge of MS-Office and Visio, working knowledge of MS-Project.

Schedule B – Fees and Expenses

PART 1: MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:

1. **Maximum Amount:** Despite sections 2 and 3 of this Schedule, $229,320.00 is the maximum amount which the Province is obliged to pay to the Contractor for fees and expenses under this Agreement (exclusive of any applicable taxes described in section 3.1(c) of this Agreement).

PART 2: FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** at a rate of $105.00 per hour for those hours during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

PART 3: EXPENSES:

1. None

PART 4: STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNT:

1. **Statements of Account**: In order to obtain payment of any fees and expenses under this Agreement for a period from and including the 1st day of a month to and including the last day of that month (each a "Billing Period"), the Contractor must deliver to the Province on a date after the Billing Period (each a "Billing Date"), a written statement of account in a form satisfactory to the Province containing:
   (a) the Contractor's legal name and address;
   (b) the date of the statement, and the Billing Period to which the statement pertains;
   (c) the Contractor's calculation of all fees claimed for that Billing Period, including a declaration by the Contractor of all hours worked during the Billing Period for which the Contractor claims fees and a description of the applicable fee rates;
   (d) a chronological listing, in reasonable detail, of any expenses claimed by the Contractor for the Billing Period with receipts attached, if applicable, and, if the Contractor is claiming reimbursement of any GST or other applicable taxes paid or payable by the Contractor in relation to those expenses, a description of any credits, rebates, refunds or remissions the Contractor is entitled to from the relevant taxation authorities in relation to those taxes;
   (e) the Contractor's calculation of any applicable taxes payable by the Province in relation to the Services for the Billing Period;
   (f) a description of this Agreement;
   (g) a statement number for identification, Purchase Order #1000063455; and
   (h) any other billing information reasonably requested by the Province.

PART 5: PAYMENTS DUE:

1. **Payments Due**: Within 30 days of the Province's receipt of the Contractor's written statement of account delivered in accordance with this Schedule, the Province must pay the Contractor the fees and expenses (plus all applicable taxes), claimed in the statement if they are in accordance with this Schedule. Statements of account or contract invoices offering an early payment discount may be paid by the Province as required to obtain the discount.

Schedule C – Approved Subcontractor(s)

Not applicable

Schedule D – Insurance

1. The Contractor must, without limiting the Contractor's obligation or liabilities and at the Contractor's own expense, purchase and maintain throughout the Term the following insurances with insurers licensed in Canada in forms and amounts acceptable to the Province:

   (a) Commercial General Liability in an amount not less than $2,000,000 inclusive per occurrence against bodily injury, personal injury and property damage and including liability assumed under this Agreement and this insurance must:

      (i) include the Province as an additional insured,

      (ii) be endorsed to provide the Province with 30 days advance written notice of cancellation or material change, and

      (iii) include a cross liability clause; and

   (b) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability insuring the Contractor's liability resulting from errors or omissions in the performance of the Services in an amount per occurrence, and in the aggregate, calculated as follows:

      (i) not less than $1,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is less than $500,000; and

      (ii) not less than $2,000,000, if the "Maximum Amount" set out in Schedule B is $500,000 or greater.

2. All insurance described in section 1 of this Schedule must:

   (a) be primary; and

   (b) not require the sharing of any loss by any insurer of the Province.

3. The Contractor must provide the Province with evidence of all required insurance as follows:

   (a) within 10 Business Days of commencement of the Services, the Contractor must provide to the Province evidence of all required insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance;

   (b) if any required insurance policy expires before the end of the Term, the Contractor must provide, within 10 Business Days of the policy's expiration, evidence of a new or renewal policy meeting the requirements of the expired insurance in the form of a completed Province of British Columbia Certificate of Insurance; and

   (c) despite paragraph (a) or (b) above, if requested by the Province at any time, the Contractor must provide to the Province certified copies of the required insurance policies.

4. Despite section 1(b) of this Schedule, if in the Province's sole discretion, the Province has approved in writing either a fronted self-insurance program or a duly licensed captive insurer as an alternative to the Professional Liability Insurance requirement set out in section 1(b), then the Contractor must maintain throughout the Term that alternative in accordance with the terms of the approval.

Schedule E – Privacy Protection Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "**access**" means disclosure by the provision of access;

   (b) "**Act**" means the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*;

   (c) "**contact information**" means information to enable an individual at a place of business to be contacted and includes the name, position name or title, business telephone number, business address, business email or business fax number of the individual;

   (d) "**personal information**" means recorded information about an identifiable individual, other than contact information, collected or created by the Contractor as a result of the Agreement or any previous agreement between the Province and the Contractor dealing with the same subject matter as the Agreement but excluding any such information that, if this Schedule did not apply to it, would not be under the "control of a public body" within the meaning of the Act; and

   (e) "**privacy course**" means the Province's online privacy and information sharing training course.

Purpose

2. The purpose of this Schedule is to:

   (a) enable the Province to comply with the Province's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information; and

   (b) ensure that, as a service provider, the Contractor is aware of and complies with the Contractor's statutory obligations under the Act with respect to personal information.

Collection of personal information

3. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only collect or create personal information that is necessary for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

4. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must collect personal information directly from the individual the information is about.

5. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must tell an individual from whom the Contractor collects personal information:

   (a) the purpose for collecting it;

   (b) the legal authority for collecting it; and

   (c) the title, business address and business telephone number of the person designated by the Province to answer questions about the Contractor's collection of personal information.

Privacy Training

6. The Contractor must ensure that each person who will provide services under the Agreement that involve the collection or creation of personal information will complete, at the Contractor's expense, the privacy course prior to that person providing those services.

7. The requirement in section 6 will only apply to persons who have not previously completed the privacy course.

Accuracy of personal information

8. The Contractor must make every reasonable effort to ensure the accuracy and completeness of any personal information to be used by the Contractor or the Province to make a decision that directly affects the individual the information is about.

Requests for access to personal information

9. If the Contractor receives a request for access to personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province unless the Agreement expressly requires the Contractor to provide such access and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Correction of personal information

10. Within 5 Business Days of receiving a written direction from the Province to correct or annotate any personal information, the Contractor must annotate or correct the information in accordance with the direction.

11. When issuing a written direction under section 10, the Province must advise the Contractor of the date the correction request to which the direction relates was received by the Province in order that the Contractor may comply with section 12.

12. Within 5 Business Days of correcting or annotating any personal information under section 10, the Contractor must provide the corrected or annotated information to any party to whom, within one year prior to the date the correction request was made to the Province, the Contractor disclosed the information being corrected or annotated.

13. If the Contractor receives a request for correction of personal information from a person other than the Province, the Contractor must promptly advise the person to make the request to the Province and, if the Province has advised the Contractor of the name or title and contact information of an official of the Province to whom such requests are to be made, the Contractor must also promptly provide that official's name or title and contact information to the person making the request.

Protection of personal information

14. The Contractor must protect personal information by making reasonable security arrangements against such risks as unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure or disposal, including any expressly set out in the Agreement.

Storage and access to personal information

15. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not store personal information outside Canada or permit access to personal information from outside Canada.

Retention of personal information

16. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain personal information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of it or deliver it as specified in the direction.

Use of personal information

17. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only use personal information if that use is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

Disclosure of personal information

18. Unless the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor may only disclose personal information inside Canada to any person other than the Province if the disclosure is for the performance of the Contractor's obligations, or the exercise of the Contractor's rights, under the Agreement.

19. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies or the Province otherwise directs in writing, the Contractor must not disclose personal information outside Canada.

Notice of foreign demands for disclosure

20. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.2 of the Act, if in relation to personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor:

    (a) receives a foreign demand for disclosure;

    (b) receives a request to disclose, produce or provide access that the Contractor knows or has reason to suspect is for the purpose of responding to a foreign demand for disclosure; or

    (c) has reason to suspect that an unauthorized disclosure of personal information has occurred in response to a foreign demand for disclosure

    the Contractor must immediately notify the Province and, in so doing, provide the information described in section 30.2(3) of the Act. In this section, the phrases "foreign demand for disclosure" and "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meanings as in section 30.2 of the Act.

Notice of unauthorized disclosure

21. In addition to any obligation the Contractor may have to provide the notification contemplated by section 30.5 of the Act, if the Contractor knows that there has been an unauthorized disclosure of personal information in the custody or under the control of the Contractor, the Contractor must immediately notify the Province. In this section, the phrase "unauthorized disclosure of personal information" will bear the same meaning as in section 30.5 of the Act.

Inspection of personal information

22. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect any personal information in the possession of the Contractor or any of the Contractor's information management policies or practices relevant to the Contractor's management of personal information or the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, any such inspection.

Compliance with the Act and directions

23. The Contractor must in relation to personal information comply with:

    (a) the requirements of the Act applicable to the Contractor as a service provider, including any applicable order of the commissioner under the Act; and

    (b) any direction given by the Province under this Schedule.

24. The Contractor acknowledges that it is familiar with the requirements of the Act governing personal information that are applicable to it as a service provider.

Notice of non-compliance

25. If for any reason the Contractor does not comply, or anticipates that it will be unable to comply, with a provision in this Schedule in any respect, the Contractor must promptly notify the Province of the particulars of the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance and what steps it proposes to take to address, or prevent recurrence of, the non-compliance or anticipated non-compliance.

Termination of Agreement

26. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

27. In this Schedule, references to sections by number are to sections of this Schedule unless otherwise specified in this Schedule.

28. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor or agent retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors and agents comply with this Schedule.

29. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

30. If a provision of the Agreement (including any direction given by the Province under this Schedule) conflicts with a requirement of the Act or an applicable order of the commissioner under the Act, the conflicting provision of the Agreement (or direction) will be inoperative to the extent of the conflict.

31. The Contractor must comply with the provisions of this Schedule despite any conflicting provision of this Agreement or, subject to section 32, the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada.

32. Nothing in this Schedule requires the Contractor to contravene the law of any jurisdiction outside Canada unless such contravention is required to comply with the Act.

Schedule F – Additional Terms

Not applicable

Schedule G – Security Schedule

Definitions

1. In this Schedule,

   (a) "Equipment" means any equipment, including interconnected systems or subsystems of equipment, software and networks, used or to be used by the Contractor to provide the Services;

   (b) "Facilities" means any facilities at which the Contractor provides or is to provide the Services;

   (c) "Information" means information

      (i) in the Material, or

      (ii) accessed, produced or obtained by the Contractor (whether verbally, electronically or otherwise) as a result of the Agreement;

   (d) "Record" means a "record" as defined in the *Interpretation Act*;

   (e) "Sensitive Information" means

      (i) Information that is "personal information" as defined in the *Freedom of Information and Protection of Privacy Act*, or

      (ii) any other Information specified as "Sensitive Information" in Appendix G6, if attached; and

   (f) "Services Worker" means an individual involved in providing the Services for or on behalf of the Contractor and, for greater certainty, may include

      (i) the Contractor or a subcontractor if an individual, or

      (ii) an employee or volunteer of the Contractor or of a subcontractor.

Schedule contains additional obligations

2. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule are in addition to any other obligation in the Agreement or the schedules attached to it relating to security including, without limitation, the obligations of the Contractor in the Privacy Protection Schedule, if attached.

Services Worker confidentiality agreements

3. The Contractor must not permit a Services Worker who is an employee or volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information unless the Services Worker has first entered into a confidentiality agreement with the Contractor to keep Sensitive Information confidential on substantially similar terms as those that apply to the Contractor under the Agreement.

Services Worker security screening

4. The Contractor may only permit a Services Worker who is an employee or a volunteer of the Contractor to have access to Sensitive Information or otherwise be involved in providing the Services if, after having subjected the Services Worker to the personnel security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 and any additional requirements the Contractor may consider appropriate, the Contractor is satisfied that the Services Worker does not constitute an unreasonable security risk. The Contractor must create, obtain and retain Records documenting the Contractor's compliance with the security screening requirements set out in Appendix G1 in accordance with the provisions of that appendix.

Services Worker activity logging

5. Subject to section 6, the Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging the activities of all Service Workers in relation to:

(a) their access to Sensitive Information; and

(b) other matters specified by the Province in writing for the purposes of this section.

6. The Records described in section 5 must be made and maintained in a manner, and contain information, specified in Appendix G2, if attached.

Facilities and Equipment protection and access control

7. The Contractor must create, maintain and follow a documented process to:

(a) protect Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor required by the Contractor to provide the Services from loss, damage or any other occurrence that may result in any of those Facilities and Equipment being unavailable when required to provide the Services; and

(b) limit access to Facilities and Equipment of the Contractor

(i) being used by the Contractor to provide the Services, or

(ii) that may be used by someone to access Information

to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons.

8. If the Province makes available to the Contractor any Facilities or Equipment of the Province for the use of the Contractor in providing the Services, the Contractor must comply with any policies and procedures provided to it by the Province on acceptable use, protection of, and access to, such Facilities or Equipment.

Sensitive Information access control

9. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for limiting access to Sensitive Information to those persons who are authorized to have that access and for the purposes for which they are authorized, which process must include measures to verify the identity of those persons; and

(b) comply with the information access control requirements set out in Appendix G3, if attached.

Integrity of Information

10. The Contractor must:

(a) create, maintain and follow a documented process for maintaining the integrity of Information while possessed or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) comply with the information integrity requirements set out in Appendix G4, if attached.

11. For the purposes of section 10, maintaining the integrity of Information means that, except to the extent expressly authorized by the Agreement or approved in writing by the Province, the Information has:

(a) remained as complete as when it was acquired or accessed by the Contractor; and

(b) not been altered in any material respect.

Documentation of changes to processes

12. The Contractor must create and maintain detailed Records logging any changes it makes to the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10.

Notice of security breaches

13. If Contractor becomes aware that:

    (a) unauthorized access, collection, use, disclosure, alteration or disposal of Information or Records containing Information; or

    (b) unauthorized access to Facilities or Equipment

    has occurred or is likely to occur (whether or not related to a failure by the Contractor to comply with this Schedule or the Agreement), the Contractor must immediately notify the Province of the particulars of that occurrence or likely occurrence. If the Contractor provides a notification under this section other than in writing, that notification must be confirmed in writing to the Province as soon as it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Review of security breaches

14. If the Province decides to conduct a review of a matter described in section 13 (whether or not the matter came to the attention of the Province as a result of a notification under section 13), the Contractor must, on the request of the Province, participate in the review to the extent that it is reasonably practicable for the Contractor to do so.

Retention of Records

15. Unless the Agreement otherwise specifies, the Contractor must retain all Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information until directed by the Province in writing to dispose of them or deliver them as specified in the direction.

Storage of Records

16. Until disposed of or delivered in accordance with section 15, the Contractor must store any Records in the Contractor's possession that contain Information in accordance with the provisions of Appendix G5, if attached.

Audit

17. In addition to any other rights of inspection the Province may have under the Agreement or under statute, the Province may, at any reasonable time and on reasonable notice to the Contractor, enter on the Contractor's premises to inspect and, at the Province's discretion, copy:

    (a) any Records in the possession of the Contractor containing Information; or

    (b) any of the Contractor's Information management policies or processes (including the processes described in sections 7, 9 and 10 and the logs described in sections 5 and 12) relevant to the Contractor's compliance with this Schedule

    and the Contractor must permit, and provide reasonable assistance to, the exercise by the Province of the Province's rights under this section.

Termination of Agreement

18. In addition to any other rights of termination which the Province may have under the Agreement or otherwise at law, the Province may, subject to any provisions in the Agreement establishing mandatory cure periods for defaults by the Contractor, terminate the Agreement by giving written notice of such termination to the Contractor, upon any failure of the Contractor to comply with this Schedule in a material respect.

Interpretation

19. In this Schedule, unless otherwise specified:

    (a) references to sections are to sections of this Schedule; and

    (b) references to appendices are to the appendices attached to this Schedule.

20. Any reference to the "Contractor" in this Schedule includes any subcontractor retained by the Contractor to perform obligations under the Agreement and the Contractor must ensure that any such subcontractors comply with this Schedule.

21. The appendices attached to this Schedule are part of this Schedule.

22. If there is a conflict between a provision in an appendix attached to this Schedule and any other provision of this Schedule, the provision in the appendix is inoperative to the extent of the conflict unless the appendix states that it operates despite a conflicting provision of this Schedule.

23. If there is a conflict between:

    (a) a provision of the Agreement, this Schedule or an appendix attached to this Schedule; and

    (b) a documented process required by this Schedule to be created or maintained by the Contractor

    the provision of the Agreement, Schedule or appendix will prevail to the extent of the conflict.

24. The obligations of the Contractor in this Schedule will survive the termination of the Agreement.

Appendix G1 – Security screening requirements

The personnel security screening requirements set out in this Appendix G1 are for the purpose of assisting the Contractor to determine whether or not a Services Worker constitutes an unreasonable security risk.

Verification of name, date of birth and address

1. The Contractor must verify the name, date of birth and current address of a Services Worker by viewing at least one piece of "primary identification" of the Services Worker and at least one piece of "secondary identification" of the Services Worker,* as described in the table following this section. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records. For a Services Worker from another province or jurisdiction, reasonably equivalent identification documents are acceptable.

Primary Identification	Secondary Identification
Issued by ICBC: • B.C. driver's licence or learner's licence (must have photo) • B.C. Identification (BCID) card **Issued by provincial or territorial government:** • Canadian birth certificate **Issued by Government of Canada:** • Canadian Citizenship Card • Permanent Resident Card • Canadian Record of Landing/Canadian Immigration Identification Record	• School ID card (student card) • Bank card (only if holder's name is on card) • Credit card (only if holder's name is on card) • Passport • Foreign birth certificate (a baptismal certificate is not acceptable) • Canadian or U.S. driver's licence • Naturalization certificate • Canadian Forces identification • Police identification • Foreign Affairs Canada or consular identification • Vehicle registration (only if owner's signature is shown) • Picture employee ID card • Firearms Acquisition Certificate • Social Insurance Card (only if has signature strip) • B.C. CareCard • Native Status Card • Parole Certificate ID • Correctional Service Conditional Release Card

*It is not necessary that each piece of identification viewed by the Contractor contains the name, date of birth and current address of the Services Worker. It is sufficient that, in combination, the identification viewed contains that information.

Verification of education and professional qualifications

2. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant education and professional qualifications of a Services Worker, obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications, and retain a copy of those Records.

Verification of employment history and reference checks

3. The Contractor must verify, by reasonable means, any relevant employment history of a Services Worker, which will generally consist of the Contractor requesting that a Services Worker provide employment references and the Contractor contacting those references. If a Services Worker has no relevant employment history, the Contractor must seek to verify the character or other relevant personal characteristics of the Services Worker by requesting the Services Worker to provide one or more personal references and contacting those references. The Contractor must obtain or create, as applicable, Records of all such verifications and retain a copy of those Records.

Security interview

4. The Contractor must allow the Province to conduct a security-focused interview with a Services Worker if the Province identifies a reasonable security concern and notifies the Contractor it wishes to do so.

Criminal history check

5. The Contractor must arrange for and retain documented results of a criminal history check on a Services Worker obtained through the Services Worker's local policing agency. Criminal history checks must be repeated as necessary to ensure that at all times the most recent criminal history check on a Services Worker was completed within the previous five years.

AMENDMENT #1

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

Procom Consultants Group Ltd. (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2016-17-1000055648) dated March 3, 2017 (the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #1.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) **Schedule A – Services**
PART 1. TERM: is extended to end on March 23, 2018; and

(2) **Schedule B – Fees and Expenses**
PART 1. MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:
1. **Maximum Amount:** the value of $86,400.00 is deleted and replaced with $135,540.00;

(3) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 24 day of August, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature _____

Print Name Julie Wang
Director, Procurement & Contract Management services

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 24 day of August, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature _____

Print Name Kyle Woolgar

Key Personnel: Nugzar Gurtskaya

AMENDMENT #1

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

Procom Consultants Group Ltd. (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2016-17-1000055936) dated March 22, 2017 (the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #1.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) **Schedule A – Services**
PART 1. TERM: is extended to end on March 27, 2018; and

(2) **Schedule B – Fees and Expenses**
PART 1. MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:
1. **Maximum Amount:** the value of $81,600.00 is deleted and replaced with $174,420.00;

(3) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 24 day of August, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature _____

Print Name Julie Wang
Director, Procurement & Contract Management services

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 24 day of August, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature _____

Print Name Kyle Woolgar

Key Personnel: David Anderson

AMENDMENT #1

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD dba IT/IQ TECH RECRUITERS (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2014-15-1000054021) dated February 2, 2017 (the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #1.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) **Schedule A – Services**
PART 1. TERM: is extended to end on November 5, 2017;

(2) **Schedule B – Fees and Expenses**
PART 1. MAXIMUM AMOUNT PAYABLE:
1. **Maximum Amount:** the value of $86,400.00 is deleted and replaced with $131,760.00; and

(3) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 19TH day of JULY, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature Sandra Smith

Print Name Sandra Smith
Manager, Procurement Contract
Management services

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 19th day of July, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature GMurray

Print Name Glen Murray

Key Personnel: Vardhan Maramraj

AMENDMENT #1

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

WEST PACIFIC CONSULTING GROUP MANAGED SERVICES LTD. dba IT|IQ TECH RECRUITERS (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2016-17-1000054518) dated February 21, 2017 (the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #1.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) **Schedule A – Services**
PART 1. TERM: is to end on May 23, 2017, as per section 11.2 (c); and

(2) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 16th day of May, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature _____
Sandra Smith
Print Name Manager, Procurement & Contract Management

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 11th day of May, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature _____

Print Name Glen Murray

Key Personnel: Mari-Len Rodriguez

AMENDMENT #1

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

TEEMA SOLUTIONS GROUP INC. (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2017-18-1000059818) dated July 4, 2017 (the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #2.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) Schedule A – Services, PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL: section 1. (a) is deleted and replaced with Terry Reid

(2) **Schedule B – Fees and Expenses**

PART 2. FEES:

1. **Hourly Rate:** the rate of $140.00 per hour is deleted and replaced with $125.00 per hour;

(3) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 19 day of Sept., 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature _____

Print Name Julie Wasley, Director

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 15th day of September, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature _____

Print Name Steve Reimer, Managing Partner

Key Personnel: Terry Reid

AMENDMENT #2

BETWEEN

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA, as represented by the General Manager of the LIQUOR DISTRIBUTION BRANCH (the "Province", "we", "us", or "our", as applicable)

AND

TEEMA SOLUTIONS GROUP INC. (the "Contractor" "you" or "your" as applicable)

BACKGROUND

The parties entered into an agreement (Ministry Contract #: 2016-17-1000059818) dated July 4, 2017 and amended by Amendment #1 executed on September 19, 2017 (collectively the "Agreement").

The parties have agreed to modify the Agreement in the manner set out in this Amendment #2.

AGREEMENT

In consideration of the covenants and agreements contained in this Amendment, the parties agree that the Agreement is now modified as follows:

(1) **Schedule A – Services, PART 4. KEY PERSONNEL:** section 2. (b) Elizabeth Klein is added on an as-and-when requested basis

(2) **Schedule B – Fees and Expenses**
PART 2. FEES:
1. **Hourly Rate:** Key Personnel (b) at the rate of $140.00 per hour during the Term when the Contractor provides the Services.

(3) In all other respects, the Agreement is confirmed.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 21st day of SEPTEMBER, 2017 on behalf of the Province by its duly authorized representative:

Signature Sandra Smith

Print Name Sandra Smith,
Manager, Procurement Contract Management services

SIGNED AND DELIVERED on the 21st day of September, 2017 by or on behalf of the Contractor (or by its authorized signatory or signatories if the Contractor is a corporation):

Signature S Reimer

Print Name Steve Reimer, Managing Partner

Key Personnel: Elizabeth Klein